

new minivas

in luametatex

Introduction

Here I will discuss some of the new primitives in Lua \TeX and LuaMeta \TeX , the later being a successor that permits the Con \TeX t folks to experiment with new features. The order is arbitrary. When you compare Lua \TeX with pdf \TeX , there are actually quite some differences. Some primitives that pdf \TeX introduced have been dropped in Lua \TeX because they can be done better in Lua. Others have been promoted to core primitives that no longer have a pdf prefix. Then there are lots of new primitives, some introduce new concepts, some are a side effect of for instance new math font technologies, and then there are those that are handy extensions to the macro language. The LuaMeta \TeX engine drops quite some primitives, like those related to pdf \TeX specific f(r)ont or backend features. It also adds some new primitives, mostly concerning the macro language.

We also discuss the primitives that fit into the macro programming scope that are present in traditional \TeX and $\varepsilon\text{-}\text{\TeX}$ but there are for sure better of explanations out there already. Primitives that relate to typesetting, like those controlling math, fonts, boxes, attributes, directions, catcodes, Lua (functions) etc are not discussed or discussed in less detail here.

There are for instance primitives to create aliases to low level registers like counters and dimensions, as well as other (semi-numeric) quantities like characters, but normally these are wrapped into high level macros so that definitions can't clash too much. Numbers, dimensions etc can be advanced, multiplied and divided and there is a simple expression mechanism to deal with them. We don't go into these details here: it's mostly an overview of what the engine provides. If you are new to \TeX , you need to play a while with its mixed bag of typesetting and programming features in order to understand the difference between this macro language and other languages you might be familiar with.

1	<code>\<space></code>	11	26	<code>\aligntab</code>	15
2	<code>\-</code>	11	27	<code>\allcrampedstyles</code>	15
3	<code>\/</code>	11	28	<code>\alldisplaystyles</code>	15
4	<code>\above</code>	11	29	<code>\allmainstyles</code>	15
5	<code>\abovedisplayshortskip</code>	11	30	<code>\allmathstyles</code>	15
6	<code>\abovedisplayskip</code>	12	31	<code>\allscriptscriptstyles</code>	15
7	<code>\abovewithdelims</code>	12	32	<code>\allscriptstyles</code>	15
8	<code>\accent</code>	12	33	<code>\allsplitstyles</code>	16
9	<code>\additionalpageskip</code>	12	34	<code>\alltextstyles</code>	16
10	<code>\adjdemerits</code>	12	35	<code>\alluncrampedstyles</code>	16
11	<code>\adjustspacing</code>	12	36	<code>\allunsplitstyles</code>	16
12	<code>\adjustspacingshrink</code>	12	37	<code>\amcode</code>	16
13	<code>\adjustspacingstep</code>	12	38	<code>\associateunit</code>	16
14	<code>\adjustspacingstretch</code>	12	39	<code>\atendoffile</code>	17
15	<code>\advance</code>	12	40	<code>\atendoffiled</code>	17
16	<code>\advanceby</code>	13	41	<code>\atendofgroup</code>	17
17	<code>\afterassigned</code>	13	42	<code>\atendofgrouped</code>	18
18	<code>\afterassignment</code>	13	43	<code>\atop</code>	18
19	<code>\aftergroup</code>	13	44	<code>\atopwithdelims</code>	18
20	<code>\aftergrouped</code>	14	45	<code>\attribute</code>	18
21	<code>\aliased</code>	14	46	<code>\attributedef</code>	18
22	<code>\aligncontent</code>	14	47	<code>\automaticdiscretionary</code>	18
23	<code>\alignmark</code>	15	48	<code>\automatichyphenpenalty</code>	18
24	<code>\alignmentcellsource</code>	15	49	<code>\automigrationmode</code>	18
25	<code>\alignmentwrapsource</code>	15	50	<code>\autoparagraphmode</code>	19

51	<code>\badness</code>	19	100	<code>\cleaders</code>	29
52	<code>\baselineskip</code>	19	101	<code>\clearmarks</code>	29
53	<code>\batchmode</code>	19	102	<code>\clubpenalties</code>	29
54	<code>\begincsname</code>	19	103	<code>\clubpenalty</code>	29
55	<code>\beginingroup</code>	20	104	<code>\constant</code>	29
56	<code>\beginlocalcontrol</code>	20	105	<code>\constrained</code>	29
57	<code>\beginmathgroup</code>	20	106	<code>\copy</code>	29
58	<code>\beginsimplegroup</code>	21	107	<code>\copymathatomrule</code>	29
59	<code>\belowdisplayshortskip</code>	21	108	<code>\copymathparent</code>	29
60	<code>\belowdisplayskip</code>	21	109	<code>\copymathspacing</code>	29
61	<code>\binoppenalty</code>	21	110	<code>\count</code>	30
62	<code>\botmark</code>	22	111	<code>\countdef</code>	30
63	<code>\botmarks</code>	22	112	<code>\cr</code>	30
64	<code>\boundary</code>	22	113	<code>\crampeddisplaystyle</code>	30
65	<code>\box</code>	22	114	<code>\crampedscriptscriptstyle</code>	30
66	<code>\boxadapt</code>	22	115	<code>\crampedscriptstyle</code>	31
67	<code>\boxanchor</code>	22	116	<code>\crampedtextstyle</code>	31
68	<code>\boxanchors</code>	22	117	<code>\crrcr</code>	31
69	<code>\boxattribute</code>	23	118	<code>\csactive</code>	31
70	<code>\boxdirection</code>	23	119	<code>\csname</code>	31
71	<code>\boxfinalize</code>	23	120	<code>\csstring</code>	31
72	<code>\boxfreeze</code>	24	121	<code>\currentgrouplevel</code>	31
73	<code>\boxgeometry</code>	24	122	<code>\currentgrouptype</code>	32
74	<code>\boxlimit</code>	24	123	<code>\currentifbranch</code>	32
75	<code>\boxlimitate</code>	24	124	<code>\currentiflevel</code>	32
76	<code>\boxlimitmode</code>	25	125	<code>\currentifttype</code>	33
77	<code>\boxmaxdepth</code>	25	126	<code>\currentloopiterator</code>	33
78	<code>\boxorientation</code>	25	127	<code>\currentloopnesting</code>	33
79	<code>\boxrepack</code>	25	128	<code>\currentmarks</code>	34
80	<code>\boxshift</code>	25	129	<code>\currentstacksize</code>	34
81	<code>\boxshrink</code>	25	130	<code>\day</code>	34
82	<code>\boxsource</code>	26	131	<code>\dbox</code>	35
83	<code>\boxstretch</code>	26	132	<code>\deadcycles</code>	35
84	<code>\boxtarget</code>	26	133	<code>\def</code>	35
85	<code>\boxtotal</code>	26	134	<code>\defaultthyphenchar</code>	35
86	<code>\boxvadjust</code>	26	135	<code>\defaultskewchar</code>	35
87	<code>\boxxmove</code>	27	136	<code>\defcsname</code>	36
88	<code>\boxxoffset</code>	27	137	<code>\deferred</code>	36
89	<code>\boxymove</code>	27	138	<code>\delcode</code>	36
90	<code>\boxyoffset</code>	27	139	<code>\delimiter</code>	36
91	<code>\brokenpenalties</code>	27	140	<code>\delimiterfactor</code>	36
92	<code>\brokenpenalty</code>	27	141	<code>\delimitershortfall</code>	36
93	<code>\catcode</code>	27	142	<code>\detokened</code>	36
94	<code>\catcodetable</code>	28	143	<code>\detokenize</code>	37
95	<code>\cdef</code>	28	144	<code>\detokenized</code>	37
96	<code>\cdefcsname</code>	28	145	<code>\dimen</code>	38
97	<code>\cfcode</code>	28	146	<code>\dimendef</code>	38
98	<code>\char</code>	28	147	<code>\dimensiondef</code>	38
99	<code>\chardef</code>	28	148	<code>\dimexpr</code>	38

149	<code>\dimexpression</code>	38	198	<code>\everycr</code>	46
150	<code>\directlua</code>	38	199	<code>\everydisplay</code>	46
151	<code>\discretionary</code>	39	200	<code>\everyeof</code>	46
152	<code>\discretionaryoptions</code>	39	201	<code>\everyhbox</code>	46
153	<code>\displayindent</code>	39	202	<code>\everyjob</code>	46
154	<code>\displaylimits</code>	39	203	<code>\everymath</code>	46
155	<code>\displaystyle</code>	39	204	<code>\everymathatom</code>	47
156	<code>\displaywidowpenalties</code>	39	205	<code>\everypar</code>	47
157	<code>\displaywidowpenalty</code>	39	206	<code>\everytab</code>	47
158	<code>\displaywidth</code>	40	207	<code>\everyvbox</code>	47
159	<code>\divide</code>	40	208	<code>\exceptionpenalty</code>	47
160	<code>\divideby</code>	40	209	<code>\exhyphenchar</code>	47
161	<code>\doublehyphendemerits</code>	40	210	<code>\exhyphenpenalty</code>	47
162	<code>\doublepenaltymode</code>	40	211	<code>\expand</code>	47
163	<code>\dp</code>	40	212	<code>\expandactive</code>	47
164	<code>\dpack</code>	40	213	<code>\expandafter</code>	48
165	<code>\dsplit</code>	40	214	<code>\expandafterpars</code>	48
166	<code>\dump</code>	40	215	<code>\expandafterspaces</code>	48
167	<code>\edef</code>	41	216	<code>\expandcstoken</code>	49
168	<code>\edefcsname</code>	41	217	<code>\expanded</code>	49
169	<code>\edivide</code>	41	218	<code>\expandedafter</code>	50
170	<code>\edivideby</code>	42	219	<code>\expandeddetokenize</code>	50
171	<code>\efcode</code>	42	220	<code>\expandedendless</code>	50
172	<code>\else</code>	42	221	<code>\expandedloop</code>	51
173	<code>\emergencyextrastretch</code>	42	222	<code>\expandedrepeat</code>	51
174	<code>\emergencyleftskip</code>	42	223	<code>\expandparameter</code>	51
175	<code>\emergencyrightskip</code>	42	224	<code>\expandtoken</code>	51
176	<code>\emergencystretch</code>	42	225	<code>\expandtoks</code>	52
177	<code>\end</code>	42	226	<code>\explicitdiscretionary</code>	52
178	<code>\endcsname</code>	42	227	<code>\explicitthyphenpenalty</code>	53
179	<code>\endgroup</code>	43	228	<code>\explicititaliccorrection</code>	53
180	<code>\endinput</code>	43	229	<code>\explicitSPACE</code>	53
181	<code>\endlinechar</code>	43	230	<code>\fam</code>	53
182	<code>\endlocalcontrol</code>	44	231	<code>\fi</code>	53
183	<code>\endmathgroup</code>	44	232	<code>\finalhyphendemerits</code>	53
184	<code>\endsimplegroup</code>	44	233	<code>\firstmark</code>	53
185	<code>\enforced</code>	44	234	<code>\firstmarks</code>	53
186	<code>\eofinput</code>	44	235	<code>\firstvalidlanguage</code>	54
187	<code>\eqno</code>	44	236	<code>\fitnessdemerits</code>	54
188	<code>\errhelp</code>	44	237	<code>\float</code>	54
189	<code>\errmessage</code>	44	238	<code>\floatdef</code>	55
190	<code>\errorcontextlines</code>	45	239	<code>\floatexpr</code>	55
191	<code>\errorstopmode</code>	45	240	<code>\floatingpenalty</code>	55
192	<code>\escapechar</code>	45	241	<code>\flushmarks</code>	55
193	<code>\etoks</code>	45	242	<code>\font</code>	55
194	<code>\etoksapp</code>	45	243	<code>\fontcharba</code>	56
195	<code>\etokspre</code>	45	244	<code>\fontchardp</code>	56
196	<code>\eufactor</code>	45	245	<code>\fontcharht</code>	56
197	<code>\everybeforepar</code>	46	246	<code>\fontcharic</code>	56

247	<code>\fontcharta</code>	56	296	<code>\glyphslant</code>	66
248	<code>\fontcharwd</code>	56	297	<code>\glyphstatefield</code>	66
249	<code>\fontdimen</code>	56	298	<code>\glyphtextscale</code>	66
250	<code>\fontid</code>	57	299	<code>\glyphweight</code>	66
251	<code>\fontmathcontrol</code>	57	300	<code>\glyphxoffset</code>	67
252	<code>\fontname</code>	57	301	<code>\glyphxscale</code>	67
253	<code>\fontspecdef</code>	58	302	<code>\glyphxscaled</code>	67
254	<code>\fontspecid</code>	58	303	<code>\glyphyoffset</code>	67
255	<code>\fontspecifiedname</code>	59	304	<code>\glyphyscale</code>	67
256	<code>\fontspecifiedsize</code>	59	305	<code>\glyphyscaled</code>	67
257	<code>\fontspecscale</code>	59	306	<code>\gtoksapp</code>	67
258	<code>\fontspecslant</code>	59	307	<code>\gtokspre</code>	67
259	<code>\fontspecweight</code>	59	308	<code>\halign</code>	67
260	<code>\fontspecxscale</code>	59	309	<code>\hangafter</code>	67
261	<code>\fontspecyscale</code>	59	310	<code>\hangindent</code>	68
262	<code>\fonttextcontrol</code>	60	311	<code>\hbadness</code>	68
263	<code>\forcedleftcorrection</code>	60	312	<code>\hbox</code>	68
264	<code>\forcedrightcorrection</code>	60	313	<code>\hccode</code>	68
265	<code>\formatname</code>	60	314	<code>\hfil</code>	68
266	<code>\frozen</code>	60	315	<code>\hfill</code>	68
267	<code>\futurecsname</code>	60	316	<code>\hfilneg</code>	69
268	<code>\futuredef</code>	60	317	<code>\hfuzz</code>	69
269	<code>\futureexpand</code>	61	318	<code>\hjcode</code>	69
270	<code>\futureexpandis</code>	62	319	<code>\hkern</code>	69
271	<code>\futureexpandisap</code>	62	320	<code>\hmcode</code>	69
272	<code>\futurelet</code>	62	321	<code>\holdinginserts</code>	70
273	<code>\gdef</code>	62	322	<code>\holdingmigrations</code>	70
274	<code>\gdefcsname</code>	62	323	<code>\hpack</code>	70
275	<code>\givenmathstyle</code>	63	324	<code>\hpenalty</code>	70
276	<code>\gleaders</code>	63	325	<code>\hrule</code>	70
277	<code>\glet</code>	63	326	<code>\hsize</code>	70
278	<code>\gletcsname</code>	63	327	<code>\hskip</code>	71
279	<code>\glettonothing</code>	64	328	<code>\hss</code>	71
280	<code>\global</code>	64	329	<code>\ht</code>	71
281	<code>\globaldefs</code>	64	330	<code>\hyphenation</code>	71
282	<code>\glueexpr</code>	64	331	<code>\hyphenationmin</code>	72
283	<code>\glueshrink</code>	64	332	<code>\hyphenchar</code>	72
284	<code>\glueshrinkorder</code>	64	333	<code>\hyphenpenalty</code>	72
285	<code>\gluespecdef</code>	64	334	<code>\if</code>	72
286	<code>\gluestretch</code>	65	335	<code>\ifabsdim</code>	72
287	<code>\gluestretchorder</code>	65	336	<code>\ifabsfloat</code>	73
288	<code>\gluetomu</code>	65	337	<code>\ifabsnum</code>	73
289	<code>\glyph</code>	65	338	<code>\ifarguments</code>	73
290	<code>\glyphdatafield</code>	65	339	<code>\ifboolean</code>	73
291	<code>\glyphoptions</code>	65	340	<code>\ifcase</code>	74
292	<code>\glyphscale</code>	66	341	<code>\ifcat</code>	74
293	<code>\glyphscriptfield</code>	66	342	<code>\ifchkdim</code>	74
294	<code>\glyphscriptscale</code>	66	343	<code>\ifchkdimension</code>	74
295	<code>\glyphscriptscriptscale</code>	66	344	<code>\ifchknum</code>	75

345	<code>\ifchknumber</code>	75	394	<code>\ignorearguments</code>	87
346	<code>\ifcmpdim</code>	75	395	<code>\ignoreddepthcriterion</code>	87
347	<code>\ifcmpnum</code>	75	396	<code>\ignorenestedupto</code>	87
348	<code>\ifcondition</code>	76	397	<code>\ignorepars</code>	87
349	<code>\ifcramped</code>	77	398	<code>\ignorereset</code>	88
350	<code>\ifcsname</code>	77	399	<code>\ignorespaces</code>	88
351	<code>\ifcstok</code>	77	400	<code>\ignoreupto</code>	88
352	<code>\ifdefined</code>	77	401	<code>\immediate</code>	88
353	<code>\ifdim</code>	78	402	<code>\immutable</code>	89
354	<code>\ifdimexpression</code>	78	403	<code>\indent</code>	89
355	<code>\ifdimval</code>	78	404	<code>\indexofcharacter</code>	89
356	<code>\ifempty</code>	78	405	<code>\indexofregister</code>	89
357	<code>\iffalse</code>	79	406	<code>\inherited</code>	89
358	<code>\ifflags</code>	79	407	<code>\initcatcodetable</code>	90
359	<code>\iffloat</code>	79	408	<code>\initialpageskip</code>	90
360	<code>\iffontchar</code>	79	409	<code>\initialtopskip</code>	90
361	<code>\ifhaschar</code>	79	410	<code>\input</code>	90
362	<code>\ifhastok</code>	80	411	<code>\inputlineno</code>	90
363	<code>\ifhastoks</code>	80	412	<code>\insert</code>	90
364	<code>\ifhasxtoks</code>	80	413	<code>\insertbox</code>	90
365	<code>\ifhbox</code>	81	414	<code>\insertcopy</code>	90
366	<code>\ifhmode</code>	81	415	<code>\insertdepth</code>	90
367	<code>\iffinalignment</code>	81	416	<code>\insertdistance</code>	91
368	<code>\ifincsname</code>	81	417	<code>\insertheight</code>	91
369	<code>\ifinner</code>	81	418	<code>\insertheights</code>	91
370	<code>\ifinsert</code>	82	419	<code>\insertlimit</code>	91
371	<code>\ifintervaldim</code>	82	420	<code>\insertmaxdepth</code>	91
372	<code>\ifintervalfloat</code>	82	421	<code>\insertmode</code>	91
373	<code>\ifintervalnum</code>	82	422	<code>\insertmultiplier</code>	91
374	<code>\iflastnamedcs</code>	82	423	<code>\insertpenalties</code>	91
375	<code>\ifmathparameter</code>	82	424	<code>\insertpenalty</code>	91
376	<code>\ifmathstyle</code>	83	425	<code>\insertprogress</code>	91
377	<code>\ifmmode</code>	83	426	<code>\insertstorage</code>	92
378	<code>\ifnum</code>	83	427	<code>\insertstoring</code>	92
379	<code>\ifnumexpression</code>	84	428	<code>\insertunbox</code>	92
380	<code>\ifnumval</code>	84	429	<code>\insertuncopy</code>	92
381	<code>\ifodd</code>	84	430	<code>\insertwidth</code>	92
382	<code>\ifparameter</code>	84	431	<code>\instance</code>	92
383	<code>\ifparameters</code>	85	432	<code>\integerdef</code>	92
384	<code>\ifrelax</code>	85	433	<code>\interactionmode</code>	93
385	<code>\iftok</code>	85	434	<code>\interlinepenalties</code>	93
386	<code>\iftrue</code>	85	435	<code>\interlinepenalty</code>	93
387	<code>\ifvbox</code>	86	436	<code>\jobname</code>	93
388	<code>\ifvmode</code>	86	437	<code>\kern</code>	93
389	<code>\ifvoid</code>	86	438	<code>\language</code>	93
390	<code>\ifx</code>	86	439	<code>\lastarguments</code>	93
391	<code>\ifzerodim</code>	86	440	<code>\lastatomclass</code>	94
392	<code>\ifzerofloat</code>	86	441	<code>\lastboundary</code>	94
393	<code>\ifzeronum</code>	86	442	<code>\lastbox</code>	94

443	<code>\lastchkdimension</code>	94	492	<code>\localrightboxbox</code>	102
444	<code>\lastchknumber</code>	94	493	<code>\long</code>	102
445	<code>\lastkern</code>	94	494	<code>\looseness</code>	102
446	<code>\lastleftclass</code>	94	495	<code>\lower</code>	103
447	<code>\lastlinefit</code>	94	496	<code>\lowercase</code>	103
448	<code>\lastloopiterator</code>	95	497	<code>\lpcode</code>	103
449	<code>\lastnamedcs</code>	95	498	<code>\luabytecode</code>	103
450	<code>\lastnodesubtype</code>	95	499	<code>\luabytecodecall</code>	103
451	<code>\lastnodetype</code>	95	500	<code>\luacopyinputnodes</code>	103
452	<code>\lastpageextra</code>	95	501	<code>\luadef</code>	103
453	<code>\lastparcontext</code>	95	502	<code>\luaescapestring</code>	104
454	<code>\lastpartrigger</code>	96	503	<code>\luafunction</code>	104
455	<code>\lastpenalty</code>	96	504	<code>\luafunctioncall</code>	105
456	<code>\lastrightclass</code>	96	505	<code>\luatexbanner</code>	105
457	<code>\lastskip</code>	96	506	<code>\luatexrevision</code>	105
458	<code>\lccode</code>	96	507	<code>\luatexversion</code>	105
459	<code>\leaders</code>	96	508	<code>\mark</code>	105
460	<code>\left</code>	96	509	<code>\marks</code>	105
461	<code>\lefthyphenmin</code>	96	510	<code>\mathaccent</code>	105
462	<code>\leftmarginkern</code>	97	511	<code>\mathatom</code>	105
463	<code>\leftskip</code>	97	512	<code>\mathatomglue</code>	105
464	<code>\leqno</code>	97	513	<code>\mathatomskip</code>	106
465	<code>\let</code>	97	514	<code>\mathbackwardpenalties</code>	106
466	<code>\letcharcode</code>	97	515	<code>\mathbeginclass</code>	106
467	<code>\letcsname</code>	97	516	<code>\mathbin</code>	106
468	<code>\letfrozen</code>	98	517	<code>\mathboundary</code>	106
469	<code>\letmathatomrule</code>	98	518	<code>\mathchar</code>	106
470	<code>\letmathparent</code>	98	519	<code>\mathcharclass</code>	107
471	<code>\letmathspacing</code>	98	520	<code>\mathchardef</code>	107
472	<code>\letprotected</code>	98	521	<code>\mathcharfam</code>	107
473	<code>\lettolastrnamedcs</code>	99	522	<code>\mathcharslot</code>	107
474	<code>\lettonothing</code>	99	523	<code>\mathcheckfencesmode</code>	107
475	<code>\limits</code>	99	524	<code>\mathchoice</code>	107
476	<code>\linebreakoptional</code>	99	525	<code>\mathclass</code>	107
477	<code>\linebreakpasses</code>	100	526	<code>\mathclose</code>	108
478	<code>\linedirection</code>	100	527	<code>\mathcode</code>	108
479	<code>\linepenalty</code>	100	528	<code>\mathdictgroup</code>	108
480	<code>\lineskip</code>	100	529	<code>\mathdictionary</code>	108
481	<code>\lineskiplimit</code>	100	530	<code>\mathdictproperties</code>	109
482	<code>\localcontrol</code>	100	531	<code>\mathdirection</code>	109
483	<code>\localcontrolled</code>	101	532	<code>\mathdisplaymode</code>	109
484	<code>\localcontrolledendless</code>	101	533	<code>\mathdisplaypenaltyfactor</code>	109
485	<code>\localcontrolledloop</code>	101	534	<code>\mathdisplayskipmode</code>	109
486	<code>\localcontrolledrepeat</code>	102	535	<code>\mathdoublescriptmode</code>	109
487	<code>\lcalleftbox</code>	102	536	<code>\mathendclass</code>	110
488	<code>\lcalleftboxbox</code>	102	537	<code>\matheqnogapstep</code>	110
489	<code>\lcalmiddlebox</code>	102	538	<code>\mathfontcontrol</code>	110
490	<code>\lcalmiddleboxbox</code>	102	539	<code>\mathforwardpenalties</code>	111
491	<code>\lcalrightbox</code>	102	540	<code>\mathgluemode</code>	111

541	<code>\mathgroupingmode</code>	111	590	<code>\multiply</code>	119
542	<code>\mathinlinepenaltyfactor</code>	111	591	<code>\multiplyby</code>	119
543	<code>\mathinner</code>	111	592	<code>\muskip</code>	119
544	<code>\mathleftclass</code>	111	593	<code>\muskipdef</code>	119
545	<code>\mathlimitsmode</code>	111	594	<code>\mutable</code>	120
546	<code>\mathmainstyle</code>	112	595	<code>\mutoglua</code>	120
547	<code>\mathnolimitsmode</code>	113	596	<code>\nestedloopiterator</code>	120
548	<code>\mathop</code>	113	597	<code>\newlinechar</code>	120
549	<code>\mathopen</code>	113	598	<code>\noalign</code>	120
550	<code>\mathord</code>	113	599	<code>\noaligned</code>	120
551	<code>\mathparentstyle</code>	113	600	<code>\noatomruling</code>	120
552	<code>\mathpenaltiesmode</code>	114	601	<code>\noboundary</code>	121
553	<code>\mathpretolerance</code>	114	602	<code>\noexpand</code>	121
554	<code>\mathpunct</code>	114	603	<code>\nohrule</code>	121
555	<code>\mathrel</code>	114	604	<code>\noindent</code>	121
556	<code>\mathrightclass</code>	114	605	<code>\nolimits</code>	121
557	<code>\mathrulesfam</code>	114	606	<code>\nonscript</code>	121
558	<code>\mathrulesmode</code>	115	607	<code>\nonstopmode</code>	121
559	<code>\mathscale</code>	115	608	<code>\norelax</code>	121
560	<code>\mathscriptsmode</code>	115	609	<code>\normalizelinemode</code>	122
561	<code>\mathslackmode</code>	115	610	<code>\normalizeparamode</code>	123
562	<code>\mathspacingmode</code>	115	611	<code>\noscript</code>	123
563	<code>\mathstack</code>	116	612	<code>\nospaces</code>	123
564	<code>\mathstackstyle</code>	116	613	<code>\nosubprescript</code>	123
565	<code>\mathstyle</code>	116	614	<code>\nosubscript</code>	123
566	<code>\mathstylefontid</code>	116	615	<code>\nosuperprescript</code>	123
567	<code>\mathsurround</code>	116	616	<code>\nosuperscript</code>	123
568	<code>\mathsurroundmode</code>	117	617	<code>\novrule</code>	123
569	<code>\mathsurroundskip</code>	117	618	<code>\nulldelimiterspace</code>	124
570	<code>\maththreshold</code>	117	619	<code>\nullfont</code>	124
571	<code>\mathtolerance</code>	117	620	<code>\number</code>	124
572	<code>\maxdeadcycles</code>	117	621	<code>\numericsscale</code>	124
573	<code>\maxdepth</code>	117	622	<code>\numericsscaled</code>	124
574	<code>\meaning</code>	117	623	<code>\numexpr</code>	125
575	<code>\meaningasis</code>	117	624	<code>\numexpression</code>	125
576	<code>\meaningful</code>	118	625	<code>\omit</code>	126
577	<code>\meaningfull</code>	118	626	<code>\optionalboundary</code>	126
578	<code>\meaningless</code>	118	627	<code>\or</code>	126
579	<code>\meaningless</code>	118	628	<code>\orelse</code>	126
580	<code>\medmuskip</code>	118	629	<code>\orphanpenalties</code>	127
581	<code>\message</code>	118	630	<code>\orphanpenalty</code>	127
582	<code>\middle</code>	118	631	<code>\orunless</code>	128
583	<code>\mkern</code>	118	632	<code>\outer</code>	128
584	<code>\month</code>	119	633	<code>\output</code>	128
585	<code>\moveleft</code>	119	634	<code>\outputbox</code>	128
586	<code>\moveright</code>	119	635	<code>\outputpenalty</code>	128
587	<code>\mskip</code>	119	636	<code>\over</code>	128
588	<code>\muexpr</code>	119	637	<code>\overfullrule</code>	128
589	<code>\mugluespecdef</code>	119	638	<code>\overline</code>	129

639	<code>\overloaded</code>	129	688	<code>\penalty</code>	135
640	<code>\overloadmode</code>	129	689	<code>\permanent</code>	135
641	<code>\overshoot</code>	130	690	<code>\pettymuskip</code>	135
642	<code>\overwithdelims</code>	130	691	<code>\positdef</code>	135
643	<code>\pageboundary</code>	130	692	<code>\postdisplaypenalty</code>	135
644	<code>\pagedepth</code>	130	693	<code>\postexhyphenchar</code>	136
645	<code>\pagediscards</code>	130	694	<code>\posthyphenchar</code>	136
646	<code>\pageexcess</code>	130	695	<code>\postinlinepenalty</code>	136
647	<code>\pageextragoal</code>	130	696	<code>\postshortinlinepenalty</code>	136
648	<code>\pagefilllstretch</code>	131	697	<code>\prebinoppenalty</code>	136
649	<code>\pagefillstretch</code>	131	698	<code>\predisplaydirection</code>	136
650	<code>\pagefilstretch</code>	131	699	<code>\predisplaygapfactor</code>	136
651	<code>\pagefistretch</code>	131	700	<code>\predisdisplaypenalty</code>	136
652	<code>\pagegoal</code>	131	701	<code>\predisplaysize</code>	136
653	<code>\pagelastdepth</code>	131	702	<code>\preexhyphenchar</code>	137
654	<code>\pagelastfilllstretch</code>	131	703	<code>\prehyphenchar</code>	137
655	<code>\pagelastfillstretch</code>	131	704	<code>\preinlinepenalty</code>	137
656	<code>\pagelastfilstretch</code>	131	705	<code>\prerelpenalty</code>	137
657	<code>\pagelastfistretch</code>	131	706	<code>\preshortinlinepenalty</code>	137
658	<code>\pagelastheight</code>	132	707	<code>\pretolerance</code>	137
659	<code>\pagelastshrink</code>	132	708	<code>\prevdepth</code>	137
660	<code>\pagelaststretch</code>	132	709	<code>\prevgraf</code>	137
661	<code>\pageshrink</code>	132	710	<code>\previousloopiterator</code>	137
662	<code>\pagestretch</code>	132	711	<code>\primescript</code>	138
663	<code>\pagetotal</code>	132	712	<code>\protected</code>	138
664	<code>\pagevsize</code>	132	713	<code>\protecteddetokenize</code>	138
665	<code>\par</code>	132	714	<code>\protectedexpandeddetokenize</code>	138
666	<code>\parametercount</code>	132	715	<code>\protrudechars</code>	138
667	<code>\parameterdef</code>	132	716	<code>\protrusionboundary</code>	138
668	<code>\parameterindex</code>	133	717	<code>\pxdimen</code>	139
669	<code>\parametermark</code>	133	718	<code>\quitloop</code>	139
670	<code>\parametermode</code>	133	719	<code>\quitloopnow</code>	139
671	<code>\parattribute</code>	133	720	<code>\quitvmode</code>	139
672	<code>\pardirection</code>	133	721	<code>\radical</code>	139
673	<code>\parfillleftskip</code>	133	722	<code>\raise</code>	139
674	<code>\parfillrightskip</code>	133	723	<code>\rdivide</code>	139
675	<code>\parfillskip</code>	133	724	<code>\rdivideby</code>	140
676	<code>\parindent</code>	134	725	<code>\realign</code>	140
677	<code>\parinitleftskip</code>	134	726	<code>\relax</code>	140
678	<code>\parinitrightskip</code>	134	727	<code>\relpenalty</code>	141
679	<code>\parpasses</code>	134	728	<code>\resetlocalboxes</code>	141
680	<code>\parshape</code>	134	729	<code>\resetmathspacing</code>	141
681	<code>\parshapedimen</code>	134	730	<code>\restorecatcodetable</code>	141
682	<code>\parshapeindent</code>	134	731	<code>\retained</code>	143
683	<code>\parshapelength</code>	134	732	<code>\retokenized</code>	144
684	<code>\parshapewidth</code>	134	733	<code>\right</code>	144
685	<code>\parskip</code>	134	734	<code>\righthyphenmin</code>	145
686	<code>\patterns</code>	134	735	<code>\rightmarginkern</code>	145
687	<code>\pausing</code>	135	736	<code>\rightskip</code>	145

737	<code>\romannumeral</code>	145	786	<code>\sfcode</code>	152
738	<code>\rptcode</code>	145	787	<code>\shapingpenaltiesmode</code>	152
739	<code>\savecatcodetable</code>	145	788	<code>\shapingpenalty</code>	152
740	<code>\savingshyphcodes</code>	145	789	<code>\shiftedsupprescript</code>	152
741	<code>\savingsvdiscards</code>	145	790	<code>\shiftedsupscript</code>	153
742	<code>\scaledemwidth</code>	145	791	<code>\shiftedsuperprescript</code>	153
743	<code>\scaledexheight</code>	145	792	<code>\shiftedsuperscript</code>	153
744	<code>\scaledextraspaces</code>	146	793	<code>\shipout</code>	153
745	<code>\scaledfontcharba</code>	146	794	<code>\shortinlinemaththreshold</code>	153
746	<code>\scaledfontcharbp</code>	146	795	<code>\shortinlineorphanpenalty</code>	154
747	<code>\scaledfontcharht</code>	146	796	<code>\show</code>	154
748	<code>\scaledfontcharic</code>	146	797	<code>\showbox</code>	154
749	<code>\scaledfontcharta</code>	146	798	<code>\showboxbreadth</code>	154
750	<code>\scaledfontcharwd</code>	146	799	<code>\showboxdepth</code>	154
751	<code>\scaledfontdimen</code>	146	800	<code>\showcodestack</code>	154
752	<code>\scaledinterwordshrink</code>	146	801	<code>\showgroups</code>	154
753	<code>\scaledinterwordspace</code>	146	802	<code>\showifs</code>	154
754	<code>\scaledinterwordstretch</code>	147	803	<code>\showlists</code>	154
755	<code>\scaledmathaxis</code>	147	804	<code>\shownodedetails</code>	155
756	<code>\scaledmathemwidth</code>	147	805	<code>\showstack</code>	155
757	<code>\scaledmathexheight</code>	147	806	<code>\showthe</code>	156
758	<code>\scaledmathstyle</code>	147	807	<code>\showtokens</code>	156
759	<code>\scaledslantperpoint</code>	147	808	<code>\singlelinepenalty</code>	156
760	<code>\scantextokens</code>	147	809	<code>\skewchar</code>	156
761	<code>\scantokens</code>	148	810	<code>\skip</code>	156
762	<code>\scriptfont</code>	148	811	<code>\skipdef</code>	156
763	<code>\scriptscriptfont</code>	148	812	<code>\snapshotpar</code>	156
764	<code>\scriptscriptstyle</code>	148	813	<code>\spacechar</code>	157
765	<code>\scriptspace</code>	148	814	<code>\spacefactor</code>	157
766	<code>\scriptspaceafterfactor</code>	148	815	<code>\spacefactormode</code>	158
767	<code>\scriptspacebeforefactor</code>	148	816	<code>\spacefactorshrinklimit</code>	158
768	<code>\scriptspacebetweenfactor</code>	148	817	<code>\spacefactorstretchlimit</code>	158
769	<code>\scriptstyle</code>	148	818	<code>\spaceskip</code>	158
770	<code>\scrollmode</code>	148	819	<code>\span</code>	158
771	<code>\semiexpand</code>	149	820	<code>\splitbotmark</code>	158
772	<code>\semiexpanded</code>	149	821	<code>\splitbotmarks</code>	158
773	<code>\semiprotected</code>	149	822	<code>\splitdiscards</code>	159
774	<code>\setbox</code>	149	823	<code>\splitfirstmark</code>	159
775	<code>\setdefaultmathcodes</code>	149	824	<code>\splitfirstmarks</code>	159
776	<code>\setfontid</code>	149	825	<code>\splitmaxdepth</code>	159
777	<code>\setlanguage</code>	150	826	<code>\splittopskip</code>	159
778	<code>\setmathatomrule</code>	150	827	<code>\srule</code>	159
779	<code>\setmathdisplaypostpenalty</code>	150	828	<code>\string</code>	159
780	<code>\setmathdisplayprepenalty</code>	150	829	<code>\subprescript</code>	159
781	<code>\setmathignore</code>	151	830	<code>\subscript</code>	159
782	<code>\setmathoptions</code>	151	831	<code>\superprescript</code>	159
783	<code>\setmathpostpenalty</code>	151	832	<code>\superscript</code>	160
784	<code>\setmathprepenalty</code>	151	833	<code>\supmarkmode</code>	160
785	<code>\setmathspacing</code>	152	834	<code>\swapcsvalues</code>	160

835	<code>\tabsize</code>	160	884	<code>\tracingnesting</code>	167
836	<code>\tabskip</code>	161	885	<code>\tracingnodes</code>	167
837	<code>\textdirection</code>	161	886	<code>\tracingonline</code>	168
838	<code>\textfont</code>	161	887	<code>\tracingoutput</code>	168
839	<code>\textstyle</code>	161	888	<code>\tracingpages</code>	168
840	<code>\the</code>	161	889	<code>\tracingparagraphs</code>	168
841	<code>\thewithoutunit</code>	161	890	<code>\tracingpasses</code>	168
842	<code>\thickmuskip</code>	161	891	<code>\tracingpenalties</code>	168
843	<code>\thinmuskip</code>	162	892	<code>\tracingrestores</code>	168
844	<code>\time</code>	162	893	<code>\tracingstats</code>	168
845	<code>\tinymuskip</code>	162	894	<code>\tsplit</code>	168
846	<code>\tocharacter</code>	162	895	<code>\uccode</code>	168
847	<code>\toddlrpenalty</code>	162	896	<code>\uchyph</code>	169
848	<code>\todimension</code>	162	897	<code>\uleaders</code>	169
849	<code>\tohexadecimal</code>	162	898	<code>\unboundary</code>	169
850	<code>\tointeger</code>	162	899	<code>\undent</code>	169
851	<code>\tokenized</code>	162	900	<code>\underline</code>	169
852	<code>\toks</code>	163	901	<code>\unexpanded</code>	169
853	<code>\toksapp</code>	163	902	<code>\unexpandedendless</code>	170
854	<code>\toksdef</code>	163	903	<code>\unexpandedloop</code>	170
855	<code>\tokspre</code>	164	904	<code>\unexpandedrepeat</code>	171
856	<code>\tolerance</code>	164	905	<code>\unhbox</code>	171
857	<code>\tolerant</code>	164	906	<code>\unhcopy</code>	171
858	<code>\tomathstyle</code>	165	907	<code>\unhpack</code>	171
859	<code>\topmark</code>	165	908	<code>\unkern</code>	171
860	<code>\topmarks</code>	165	909	<code>\unless</code>	171
861	<code>\topskip</code>	165	910	<code>\unletfrozen</code>	171
862	<code>\toscaled</code>	165	911	<code>\unletprotected</code>	171
863	<code>\tosparsedimension</code>	165	912	<code>\unpenalty</code>	172
864	<code>\tosparsescaled</code>	165	913	<code>\unskip</code>	172
865	<code>\tpack</code>	165	914	<code>\untraced</code>	172
866	<code>\tracingadjusts</code>	165	915	<code>\unvbox</code>	172
867	<code>\tracingalignments</code>	166	916	<code>\unvcopy</code>	173
868	<code>\tracingassigns</code>	166	917	<code>\unvpack</code>	173
869	<code>\tracingcommands</code>	166	918	<code>\uppercase</code>	173
870	<code>\tracingexpressions</code>	166	919	<code>\vadjust</code>	173
871	<code>\tracingfitness</code>	166	920	<code>\valign</code>	173
872	<code>\tracingfullboxes</code>	166	921	<code>\variablefam</code>	173
873	<code>\tracinggroups</code>	166	922	<code>\vbadness</code>	173
874	<code>\tracinghyphenation</code>	166	923	<code>\vbox</code>	173
875	<code>\tracingifs</code>	166	924	<code>\vcenter</code>	173
876	<code>\tracinginserts</code>	166	925	<code>\vfil</code>	174
877	<code>\tracinglevels</code>	166	926	<code>\vfill</code>	174
878	<code>\tracinglists</code>	167	927	<code>\vfilneg</code>	174
879	<code>\tracingloners</code>	167	928	<code>\vfuzz</code>	174
880	<code>\tracinglostchars</code>	167	929	<code>\virtualhrule</code>	174
881	<code>\tracingmacros</code>	167	930	<code>\virtualvrule</code>	174
882	<code>\tracingmarks</code>	167	931	<code>\vkern</code>	174
883	<code>\tracingmath</code>	167	932	<code>\vpack</code>	174

933	<code>\vpenalty</code>	174	943	<code>\wordboundary</code>	175
934	<code>\vrule</code>	174	944	<code>\wrapuppar</code>	175
935	<code>\vsize</code>	174	945	<code>\xdef</code>	176
936	<code>\vskip</code>	175	946	<code>\xdefcsname</code>	176
937	<code>\vsplit</code>	175	947	<code>\xleaders</code>	176
938	<code>\vss</code>	175	948	<code>\xspaceskip</code>	176
939	<code>\vtop</code>	175	949	<code>\xtoks</code>	176
940	<code>\wd</code>	175	950	<code>\xtoksapp</code>	176
941	<code>\widowpenalties</code>	175	951	<code>\xtokspre</code>	176
942	<code>\widowpenalty</code>	175	952	<code>\year</code>	176

In this document the section titles that discuss the original \TeX and $\varepsilon\text{-}\text{\TeX}$ primitives have a different color those explaining the $\text{\textcolor{blue}{Lua}\TeX}$ and $\text{\textcolor{blue}{LuaMeta}\TeX}$ primitives.

Primitives that extend typesetting related functionality, provide control over subsystems (like math), allocate additional data types and resources, deal with fonts and languages, manipulate boxes and glyphs, etc. are hardly discussed here, only mentioned. Math for instance is a topic of its own. In this document we concentrate on the programming aspects.

Most of the new primitives are discussed in specific manuals and often also original primitives are covered there but the best explanations of the traditional primitives can be found in The \TeX book by Donald Knuth and \TeX by Topic from Victor Eijkhout. I see no need to try to improve on those.

Primitives

1 `\<space>`

This original \TeX primitive is equivalent to the more verbose `\explicitSPACE`.

2 `\-`

This original \TeX primitive is equivalent to the more verbose `\explicitdiscretionary`.

3 `\/`

This original \TeX primitive is equivalent to the more verbose `\explicititaliccorrection`.

4 `\above`

This is a variant of `\over` that doesn't put a rule in between.

5 `\abovedisplayshortskip`

The glue injected before a display formula when the line above it is not overlapping with the formula. Watch out for interference with `\baselineskip`. It can be controlled by `\displayskipmode`.

6 `\abovedisplayskip`

The glue injected before a display formula. Watch out for interference with `\baselineskip`. It can be controlled by `\displayskipmode`.

7 `\abovewithdelims`

This is a variant of `\atop` but with delimiters. It has a more advanced upgrade in `\Uabovewithdelims`.

8 `\accent`

This primitive is kind of obsolete in wide engines and takes two arguments: the indexes of an accent and a base character.

9 `\additionalpageskip`

This quantity will be added to the current page goal, stretch and shrink after which it will be set to zero.

10 `\adjdemerits`

When $\text{T}_{\text{E}}\text{X}$ considers two lines to be incompatible it will add this penalty to its verdict when considering this breakpoint.

11 `\adjustspacing`

This parameter controls expansion (hz). A value 2 expands glyphs and font kerns and a value of 3 only glyphs. Expansion of kerns can have side effects when they are used for positioning by OpenType features.

12 `\adjustspacingshrink`

When set to a non zero value this overloads the shrink maximum in a font when expansion is applied. This is then the case for all fonts.

13 `\adjustspacingstep`

When set to a non zero value this overloads the expansion step in a font when expansion is applied. This is then the case for all fonts.

14 `\adjustspacingstretch`

When set to a non zero value this overloads the stretch maximum in a font when expansion is applied. This is then the case for all fonts.

15 `\advance`

Advances the given register by an also given value:

```

\advance\scratchdimen      10pt
\advance\scratchdimen      by 3pt
\advance\scratchcounterone \zerocount
\advance\scratchcounterone \scratchcountertwo

```

The by keyword is optional.

16 \advanceby

This is slightly more efficient variant of \advance that doesn't look for by and therefore, if one is missing, doesn't need to push back the last seen token. Using \advance with by is nearly as efficient but takes more tokens.

17 \afterassigned

The \afterassignment primitive stores a token to be injected (and thereby expanded) after an assignment has happened. Unlike \aftergroup, multiple calls are not accumulated, and changing that would be too incompatible. This is why we have \afterassigned, which can be used to inject a bunch of tokens. But in order to be consistent this one is also not accumulative.

```

\afterassigned{done}%
\afterassigned{{\bf done}}%
\scratchcounter=123

```

results in: **done** being typeset.

18 \afterassignment

The token following \afterassignment, a traditional \TeX primitive, is saved and gets injected (and then expanded) after a following assignment took place.

```

\afterassignment !\def\MyMacro {}\quad
\afterassignment !\let\MyMacro ?\quad
\afterassignment !\scratchcounter 123\quad
\afterassignment !%
\afterassignment ?\advance\scratchcounter by 1

```

The \afterassignments are not accumulated, the last one wins:

! ! ! ?

19 \aftergroup

The traditional \TeX \aftergroup primitive stores the next token and expands that after the group has been closed.

Multiple \aftergroups are combined:

```
before{ ! \aftergroup a\aftergroup f\aftergroup t\aftergroup e\aftergroup r}
```

before ! after

20 \aftergrouped

The in itself powerful \aftergroup primitives works quite well, even if you need to do more than one thing: you can either use it multiple times, or you can define a macro that does multiple things and apply that after the group. However, you can avoid that by using this primitive which takes a list of tokens.

```
regular
\bgrou
\aftergrouped{regular}%
\bf bold
\egrou
```

Because it happens after the group, we're no longer typesetting in bold.

regular **bold** regular

21 \aliased

This primitive is part of the overload protection subsystem where control sequences can be tagged.

```
\permanent\def\foo{F00}
      \let\of\foo
\aliased \let\oof\foo

\meaningasis\foo
\meaningasis\of
\meaningasis\oof
```

gives:

```
\permanent \def \foo {F00}
\def \of {F00}
\permanent \def \oof {F00}
```

When a something is \let the ‘permanent’, ‘primitive’ and ‘immutable’ flags are removed but the \aliased prefix retains them.

```
\let\relaxed\relax

\meaningasis\relax
\meaningasis\relaxed
```

So in this example the \relaxed alias is not flagged as primitive:

```
\primitive \relax
\relax
```

22 \aligncontent

This is equivalent to a hash in an alignment preamble. Contrary to \alignmark there is no need to duplicate inside a macro definition.

23 `\alignmark`

When you have the `#` not set up as macro parameter character `cq`. align mark, you can use this primitive instead. The same rules apply with respect to multiple such tokens in (nested) macros and alignments.

24 `\alignmentcellsource`

This sets the source id (a box property) of the current alignment cell.

25 `\alignmentwrapsource`

This sets the source id (a box property) of the current alignment row (in a `\halign`) or column (in a `\valign`).

26 `\aligntab`

When you have the `&` not set up as align tab, you can use this primitive instead. The same rules apply with respect to multiple such tokens in (nested) macros and alignments.

27 `\allcrampedstyles`

A symbolic representation of `\crampeddisplaystyle`, `\crampedtextstyle`, `\crampedscriptstyle` and `\crampedscriptscriptstyle`; integer representation: 17.

28 `\alldisplaystyles`

A symbolic representation of `\displaystyle` and `\crampeddisplaystyle`; integer representation: 8.

29 `\allmainstyles`

A symbolic representation of `\displaystyle`, `\crampeddisplaystyle`, `\textstyle` and `\crampedtextstyle`; integer representation: 13.

30 `\allmathstyles`

A symbolic representation of `\displaystyle`, `\crampeddisplaystyle`, `\textstyle`, `\crampedtextstyle`, `\scriptstyle`, `\crampedscriptstyle`, `\scriptscriptstyle` and `\crampedscriptscriptstyle`; integer representation: 12.

31 `\allscriptscriptstyles`

A symbolic representation of `\scriptscriptstyle` and `\crampedscriptscriptstyle`; integer representation: 11.

32 `\allscriptstyles`

A symbolic representation of `\scriptstyle` and `\crampedscriptstyle`; integer representation: 10.

33 `\allsplitstyles`

A symbolic representation of `\displaystyle` and `\textstyle` but not `\scriptstyle` and `\scriptscriptstyle`; set versus reset; integer representation: 14.

34 `\alltextstyles`

A symbolic representation of `\textstyle` and `\crampedtextstyle`; integer representation: 9.

35 `\alluncrampedstyles`

A symbolic representation of `\displaystyle`, `\textstyle`, `\scriptstyle` and `\scriptscriptstyle`; integer representation: 16.

36 `\allunsplitstyles`

A symbolic representation of `\scriptstyle` and `\scriptscriptstyle`; integer representation: 15.

37 `\amcode`

38 `\associateunit`

The T_EX engine comes with some build in units, like pt (fixed) and em (adaptive). On top of that a macro package can add additional units, which is what we do in ConT_EXt. In figure 1 we show the current repertoire.

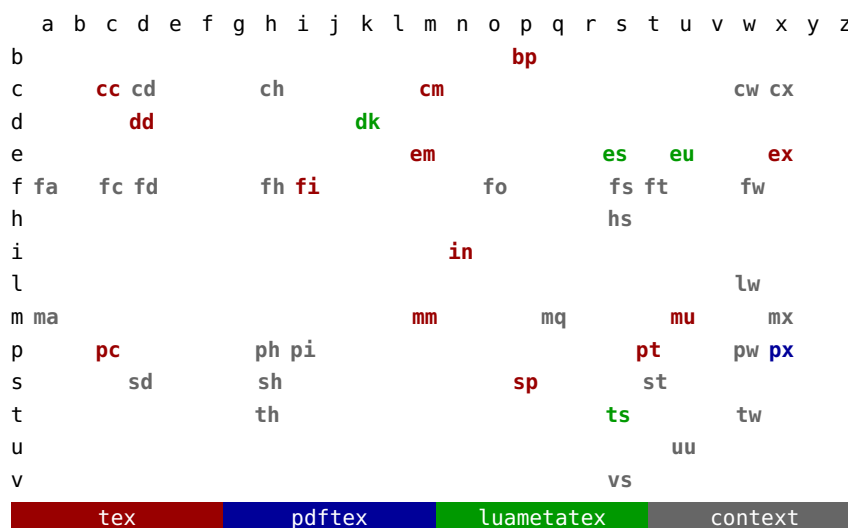


Figure 1 Available units

When this primitive is used in a context where a number is expected it returns the origin of the unit (in the color legend running from 1 upto 4). A new unit is defined as:

```
\newdimen\MyDimenZA \MyDimenZA=10pt
```

```
\protected\def\MyDimenAB{\dimexpr\hsize/2\relax}
```

```
\associateunit za \MyDimenZA
\associateunit zb \MyMacroZB
```

Possible associations are: macros that expand to a dimension, internal dimension registers, register dimensions (`\dimendef`, direct dimensions (`\dimensiondef`) and Lua functions that return a dimension.

One can run into scanning ahead issues where \TeX expects a unit and a user unit gets expanded. This is why for instance in Con \TeX t we define the `ma` unit as:

```
\protected\def\mathaxisunit{\scaledmathaxis\mathstyle\norelax}
\associateunit ma \mathaxisunit % or \newuserunit \mathaxisunit ma
```

So that it can be used in rule specifications that themselves look ahead for keywords and therefore are normally terminated by a `\relax`. Adding the extra `\norelax` will make the scanner see one that doesn't get fed back into the input. Of course a macro package has to manage extra units in order to avoid conflicts.

39 `\atendoffile`

The `\everyeof` primitive is kind of useless because you don't know if a file (which can be a tokenlist processed as pseudo file) itself includes a file, which then results in nested application of this token register. One way around this is:

```
\atendoffile\SomeCommand
```

This acts on files the same way as `\atendofgroup` does. Multiple calls will be accumulated and are bound to the current file.

40 `\atendoffiled`

This is the multi token variant of `\atendoffile`. Multiple invocations are accumulated and by default prepended to the existing list. As with grouping this permits proper nesting. You can force an append by the optional keyword `reverse`.

41 `\atendofgroup`

The token provided will be injected just before the group ends. Because these tokens are collected, you need to be aware of possible interference between them. However, normally this is managed by the macro package.

```
\bgroup
\atendofgroup\unskip
\atendofgroup )%
(but it works okay
\egroup
```

Of course these effects can also be achieved by combining (extra) grouping with `\aftergroup` calls, so this is more a convenience primitives than a real necessity: (but it works okay), as proven here.

42 `\atendofgrouped`

This is the multi token variant of `\atendofgroup`. Of course the next example is somewhat naive when it comes to spacing and so, but it shows the purpose.

```
\bgroup
\atendofgrouped{\bf QED}%
\atendofgrouped{ (indeed)}%
This sometimes looks nicer.
\egroup
```

Multiple invocations are accumulated: This sometimes looks nicer. **QED (indeed)**.

43 `\atop`

This one stack two math elements on top of each other, like a fraction but with no rule. It has a more advanced upgrade in `\Uatop`.

44 `\atopwithdelims`

This is a variant of `\atop` but with delimiters. It has a more advanced upgrade in `\Uatopwithdelims`.

45 `\attribute`

The following sets an `attribute(register)` value:

```
\attribute 999 = 123
```

An attribute is unset by assigning -2147483647 to it. A user needs to be aware of attributes being used now and in the future of a macro package and setting them this way is very likely going to interfere.

46 `\attributedef`

This primitive can be used to relate a control sequence to an attribute register and can be used to implement a mechanism for defining unique ones that won't interfere. As with other registers: leave management to the macro package in order to avoid unwanted side effects!

47 `\automaticdiscretionary`

This is an alias for the automatic hyphen trigger `-`.

48 `\automatichyphenpenalty`

The penalty injected after an automatic discretionary `-`, when `\hyphenationmode` enables this.

49 `\automigrationmode`

This bitset determines what will bubble up to an outer level:

0x01 mark
 0x02 insert
 0x04 adjust
 0x08 pre
 0x10 post

The current value is 0xFFFF.

50 `\autoparagraphmode`

A paragraph can be triggered by an empty line, a `\par` token or an equivalent of it. This parameter controls how `\par` is interpreted in different scenarios:

0x01 text
 0x02 macro
 0x04 continue

The current value is 0x1 and setting it to a non-zero value can have consequences for mechanisms that expect otherwise. The text option uses the same code as an empty line. The macro option checks a token in a macro preamble against the frozen `\`

token. The last option ignores the `par` token.

51 `\badness`

This one returns the last encountered badness value.

52 `\baselineskip`

This is the maximum glue put between lines. The depth of the previous and height of the next line are subtracted.

53 `\batchmode`

This command disables (error) messages which can save some runtime in situations where \TeX 's character-by-character log output impacts runtime. It only makes sense in automated workflows where one doesn't look at the log anyway.

54 `\begincsname`

The next code creates a control sequence token from the given serialized tokens:

```
\csname mymacro\endcsname
```

When `\mymacro` is not defined a control sequence will be created with the meaning `\relax`. A side effect is that a test for its existence might fail because it now exists. The next sequence will *not* create an control sequence:

```
\begincsname mymacro\endcsname
```

This actually is kind of equivalent to:

```

\ifcsname mymacro\endcsname
  \csname mymacro\endcsname
\fi

```

55 \begingroup

This primitive starts a group and has to be ended with `\endgroup`. See `\beginsimplegroup` for more info.

56 \beginlocalcontrol

Once \TeX is initialized it will enter the main loop. In there certain commands trigger a function that itself can trigger further scanning and functions. In \LuaMetaTeX we can have local main loops and we can either enter it from the Lua end (which we don't discuss here) or at the \TeX end using this primitive.

```

\scratchcounter100

\edef\whatever{
  a
  \beginlocalcontrol
    \advance\scratchcounter 10
  b
  \endlocalcontrol
  \beginlocalcontrol
    c
  \endlocalcontrol
  d
  \advance\scratchcounter 10
}

\the\scratchcounter
\whatever
\the\scratchcounter

```

A bit of close reading probably gives an impression of what happens here:

```

b c

110 a d 120

```

The local loop can actually result in material being injected in the current node list. However, where normally assignments are not taking place in an `\edef`, here they are applied just fine. Basically we have a local \TeX job, be it that it shares all variables with the parent loop.

57 \beginmathgroup

In math mode grouping with `\begingroup` and `\endgroup` in some cases works as expected, but because the math input is converted in a list that gets processed later some settings can become persistent, like changes in style or family. The engine therefore provides the alternatives `\beginmathgroup` and `\endmathgroup` that restore some properties.

58 `\beginsimplegroup`

The original T_EX engine distinguishes two kind of grouping that at the user end show up as:

```
\begingroup \endgroup
\bgroup \egroup { }
```

where the last two pairs are equivalent unless the scanner explicitly wants to see a left and/or right brace and not an equivalent. For the sake of simplify we use the aliases here. It is not possible to mix these pairs, so:

```
\bgroup xxx\endgroup
\begingroup xxx\egroup
```

will in both cases issue an error. This can make it somewhat hard to write generic grouping macros without somewhat dirty trickery. The way out is to use the generic group opener `\beginsimplegroup`.

Internally LuaMetaT_EX is aware of what group it currently is dealing with and there we distinguish:

simple group	<code>\bgroup</code>	<code>\egroup</code>
semi simple group	<code>\begingroup</code>	<code>\endgroup \endsimplegroup</code>
also simple group	<code>\beginsimplegroup</code>	<code>\egroup \endgroup \endsimplegroup</code>
math simple group	<code>\beginmathgroup</code>	<code>\endmathgroup</code>

This means that you can say:

```
\beginsimplegroup xxx\endsimplegroup
\beginsimplegroup xxx\endgroup
\beginsimplegroup xxx\egroup
```

So a group started with `\beginsimplegroup` can be finished in three ways which means that the user (or calling macro) doesn't have take into account what kind of grouping was used to start with. Normally usage of this primitive is hidden in macros and not something the user has to be aware of.

59 `\belowdisplayshortskip`

The glue injected after a display formula when the line above it is not overlapping with the formula (T_EX can't look ahead). Watch out for interference with `\baselineskip`. It can be controlled by `\displayskipmode`.

60 `\belowdisplayskip`

The glue injected after a display formula. Watch out for interference with `\baselineskip`. It can be controlled by `\displayskipmode`.

61 `\binoppenalty`

This internal quantity is a compatibility feature because normally we will use the inter atom spacing variables.

62 `\botmark`

This is a reference to the last mark on the current page, it gives back tokens.

63 `\botmarks`

This is a reference to the last mark with the given id (a number) on the current page, it gives back tokens.

64 `\boundary`

Boundaries are signals added to the current list. This primitive injects a user boundary with the given (integer) value. Such a boundary can be consulted at the Lua end or with `\lastboundary`.

65 `\box`

This is the box register accessor. While other registers have one property a box has many, like `\wd`, `\ht` and `\dp`. This primitive returns the box and resets the register.

66 `\boxadapt`

Adapting will recalculate the dimensions with a scale factor for the glue:

```
\setbox 0 \hbox {test test test}
\setbox 2 \hbox {\red test test test} \boxadapt 0 200
\setbox 4 \hbox {\blue test test test} \boxadapt 0 -200
\ruledhbox{\box0} \vskip-\lineheight
\ruledhbox{\box0} \vskip-\lineheight
\ruledhbox{\box0}
```

Like `\boxfreeze` and `\boxrepack` this primitive has been introduced for experimental usage, although we do use some in production code.

~~test test test~~

67 `\boxanchor`

This feature is part of an (experimental) mechanism that relates boxes. The engine just tags a box and it is up to the macro package to deal with it.

```
\setbox0\hbox anchor "01010202 {test}\tohexadecimal\boxanchor0
```

This gives: 1010202. Of course this feature is very macro specific and should not be used across macro packages without coordination. An anchor has two parts each not exceeding 0x0FFF.

68 `\boxanchors`

This feature is part of an (experimental) mechanism that relates boxes. The engine just tags a box and it is up to the macro package to deal with it.

```
\setbox0\hbox anchors "0101 "0202 {test}\tohexadecimal\boxanchors0
```

This gives: 1010202. Of course this feature is very macro specific and should not be used across macro packages without coordination. An anchor has two parts each not exceeding 0x0FFF.

69 \boxattribute

Every node, and therefore also every box gets the attributes set that are active at the moment of creation. Additional attributes can be set too:

```
\darkred
\setbox0\hbox attr 9999 1 {whatever}
\the\boxattribute 0 \colorattribute
\the\boxattribute 0 9998
\the\boxattribute 0 9999
```

A macro package should make provide a way define attributes that don't clash the ones it needs itself, like, in ConT_EXt, the ones that can set a color

```
4
-2147483647
1
```

The number -2147483647 (-7FFFFFFF) indicates an unset attribute.

70 \boxdirection

The direction of a box defaults to l2r but can be explicitly set:

```
\setbox0\hbox direction 1 {this is a test}\textdirection1
\setbox2\hbox direction 0 {this is a test}\textdirection0
\the\boxdirection0: \box0
\the\boxdirection2: \box2
```

The \textdirection does not influence the box direction:

```
1: tset a si siht
0: this is a test
```

71 \boxfinalize

This is special version of \boxfreeze which we demonstrate with an example:

```
\boxlimitate 0 0 % don't recurse
\boxfreeze 2 0 % don't recurse
\boxfinalize 4 500 % scale glue multiplier by .50
\boxfinalize 6 250 % scale glue multiplier by .25
\boxfinalize 8 100 % scale glue multiplier by .10

\hpack\bggroup
\copy0\quad\copy2\quad\copy4\quad\copy6\quad\copy8
```


76 `\boxlimitmode`

This variable controls if boxes with glue marked ‘limit’ will be checked and frozen.

77 `\boxmaxdepth`

You can limit the depth of boxes being constructed. It's one of these parameters that should be used with care because when that box is filled nested boxes can be influenced.

78 `\boxorientation`

The orientation field can take quite some values and is discussed in one of the low level ConT_EXt manuals. Some properties are dealt with in the T_EX engine because they influence dimensions but in the end it is the backend that does the work.

79 `\boxrepack`

When a box is too wide or tight we can tweak it a bit with this primitive. The primitive expects a box register and a dimension, where a positive number adds and a negative subtracts from the current box width.

```
\setbox 0 \hbox {test test test}
\setbox 2 \hbox {\red test test test} \boxrepack0 +.2em
\setbox 4 \hbox {\green test test test} \boxrepack0 -.2em
\ruledhbox{\box0} \vskip-\lineheight
\ruledhbox{\box0} \vskip-\lineheight
\ruledhbox{\box0}
```

testtesttest

We can also use this primitive to check the natural dimensions of a box:

```
\setbox 0 \hbox spread 10pt {test test test}
\ruledhbox{\box0} (\the\boxrepack0,\the\wd0)
```

In this context only one argument is expected.

test...test...test

(0.0pt,0.0pt)

80 `\boxshift`

Returns or sets how much the box is shifted: up or down in horizontally mode, left or right in vertical mode.

81 `\boxshrink`

Returns the amount of shrink found (applied) in a box:

```
\setbox0\hbox to 4em {m m m m}
```

`\the\boxshrink0`

gives: 3.17871pt

82 `\boxsource`

This feature is part of an (experimental) mechanism that relates boxes. The engine just tags a box and it is up to the macro package to deal with it.

`\setbox0\hbox source 123 {m m m m}`
`\the\boxsource0`

This gives: 123. Of course this feature is very macro specific and should not be used across macro packages without coordination.

83 `\boxstretch`

Returns the amount of stretch found (applied) in a box:

`\setbox0\hbox to 6em {m m m m}`
`\the\boxstretch0`

gives: 4.76807pt

84 `\boxtarget`

This feature is part of an (experimental) mechanism that relates boxes. The engine just tags a box and it is up to the macro package to deal with it.

`\setbox0\hbox source 123 {m m m m}`
`\the\boxsource0`

This gives: 123. Of course this feature is very macro specific and should not be used across macro packages without coordination.

85 `\boxtotal`

Returns the total of height and depth of the given box.

86 `\boxvadjust`

When used as query this returns a bitset indicating the associated adjust and migration (marks and inserts) data:

0x1 pre adjusted
 0x2 post adjusted
 0x4 pre migrated
 0x8 post migrated

When used as a setter it directly adds adjust data to the box and it accepts the same keywords as `\vadjust`.

87 `\boxxmove`

This will set the vertical offset and adapt the dimensions accordingly.

88 `\boxxoffset`

Returns or sets the horizontal offset of the given box.

89 `\boxymove`

This will set the vertical offset and adapt the dimensions accordingly.

90 `\boxyoffset`

Returns or sets the vertical offset of the given box.

91 `\brokenpenalties`

Together with `\widowpenalties` and `\clubpenalties` this one permits discriminating left- and right page (doublesided) penalties. For this one needs to also specify `\options 4` and provide penalty pairs. Where the others accept multiple pairs, this primitives expects a count value one.

92 `\brokenpenalty`

This penalty is added after a line that ends with a hyphen; it can help to discourage a page break (or split in a box).

93 `\catcode`

Every character can be put in a category, but this is typically something that the macro package manages because changes can affect behavior. Also, once passed as an argument, the catcode of a character is frozen. There are 16 different values:

<code>\escapecatcode</code>	0	<code>\begingroupcatcode</code>	1
<code>\endgroupcatcode</code>	2	<code>\mathshiftcatcode</code>	3
<code>\alignmentcatcode</code>	4	<code>\endoflinecatcode</code>	5
<code>\parametercatcode</code>	6	<code>\superscriptcatcode</code>	7
<code>\subscriptcatcode</code>	8	<code>\ignorecatcode</code>	9
<code>\spacecatcode</code>	10	<code>\lettercatcode</code>	11
<code>\othercatcode</code>	12	<code>\activecatcode</code>	13
<code>\commentcatcode</code>	14	<code>\invalidcatcode</code>	15

The first column shows the constant that ConT_EXt provides and the name indicates the purpose. Here are two examples:

```
\catcode123=\begingroupcatcode
\catcode125=\endgroupcatcode
```

94 \catcodetable

The catcode table with the given index will become active.

95 \cdef

This primitive is like `\edef` but in some usage scenarios is slightly more efficient because (delayed) expansion is ignored which in turn saves building a temporary token list.

```
\edef\FooA{this is foo} \meaningfull\FooA\crlf
\cdef\FooB{this is foo} \meaningfull\FooB\par
```

```
macro:this is foo
constant macro:this is foo
```

96 \cdefcsname

This primitive is like `\edefcsname` but in some usage scenarios is slightly more efficient because (delayed) expansion is ignored which in turn saves building a temporary token list.

```
\edefcsname FooA\endcsname{this is foo} \meaningasis\FooA\crlf
\cdefcsname FooB\endcsname{this is foo} \meaningasis\FooB\par
```

```
\def \FooA {this is foo}
\constant \def \FooB {this is foo}
```

97 \cfcode

This primitive is a companion to `\efcode` and sets the compression factor. It takes three values: font, character code, and factor.

98 \char

This appends a character with the given index in the current font.

99 \chardef

The following definition relates a control sequence to a specific character:

```
\chardef\copyrightsign"A9
```

However, because in a context where a number is expected, such a `\chardef` is seen as valid number, there was a time when this primitive was used to define constants without overflowing the by then limited pool of count registers. In ϵ -TeX aware engines this was less needed, and in LuaMetaTeX we have `\integerdef` as a more natural candidate.

100 `\cleaders`

See `\gleaders` for an explanation.

101 `\clearmarks`

This primitive is an addition to the multiple marks mechanism that originates in ε -TeX and reset the mark registers of the given category (a number).

102 `\clubpenalties`

This is an array of penalty put before the first lines in a paragraph. High values discourage (or even prevent) a lone line at the end of a page. This command expects a count value indicating the number of entries that will follow. The first entry is ends up after the first line.

103 `\clubpenalty`

This is the penalty put before a club line in a paragraph. High values discourage (or even prevent) a lone line at the end of a next page.

104 `\constant`

This prefix tags a macro (without arguments) as being constant. The main consequence is that in some cases expansion gets delayed which gives a little performance boost and less (temporary) memory usage, for instance in `\csname` like scenarios.

105 `\constrained`

See previous section about `\retained`.

106 `\copy`

This is the box register accessor that returns a copy of the box.

107 `\copymathatomrule`

This copies the rule bitset from the parent class (second argument) to the target class (first argument). The bitset controls the features that apply to atoms.

108 `\copymathparent`

This binds the given class (first argument) to another class (second argument) so that one doesn't need to define all properties.

109 `\copymathspacing`

This copies an class spacing specification to another one, so in

\copymathspacing 34 2

class 34 (a user one) get the spacing from class 2 (binary).

110 \count

This accesses a count register by index. This is kind of ‘not done’ unless you do it local and make sure that it doesn't influence macros that you call.

```
\count4023=10
```

In standard T_EX the first 10 counters are special because they get reported to the console, and `\count0` is then assumed to be the page counter.

111 \countdef

This primitive relates a control sequence to a count register. Compare this to the example in the previous section.

```
\countdef\MyCounter4023
\MyCounter=10
```

However, this is also ‘not done’. Instead one should use the allocator that the macro package provides.

```
\newcount\MyCounter
\MyCounter=10
```

In LuaMetaT_EX we also have integers that don't rely on registers. These are assigned by the primitive `\integerdef`:

```
\integerdef\MyCounterA 10
```

Or better `\newinteger`.

```
\newinteger\MyCounterB
\MyCounterN10
```

There is a lowlevel manual on registers.

112 \cr

This ends a row in an alignment. It also ends an alignment preamble.

113 \crampeddisplaystyle

A less spacy alternative of `\displaystyle`; integer representation: 4.

114 \crampedscriptscriptstyle

A less spacy alternative of `\scriptscriptstyle`; integer representation: 6.

115 `\crampedscriptstyle`

A less spacy alternative of `\scriptstyle`; integer representation: 4.

116 `\crampedtextstyle`

A less spacy alternative of `\textstyle`; integer representation: 2.

117 `\crrcr`

This ends a row in an alignment when it hasn't ended yet.

118 `\csactive`

Because Lua_T_EX (and LuaMeta_T_EX) are Unicode engines active characters are implemented a bit differently. They don't occupy a eight bit range of characters but are stored as control sequence with a special prefix U+FFFF which never shows up in documents. The `\csstring` primitive injects the name of a control sequence without leading escape character, the `\csactive` injects the internal name of the following (either of not active) character. As we cannot display the prefix: `\csactive~` will inject the utf sequences for U+FFFF and U+007E, so here we get the bytes EFBFBF7E. Basically the next token is preceded by `\string`, so when you don't provide a character you are in for a surprise.

119 `\csname`

This original _T_EX primitive starts the construction of a control sequence reference. It does a lookup and when no sequence with than name is found, it will create a hash entry and defaults its meaning to `\relax`.

`\csname` letters and other characters`\endcsname`

120 `\csstring`

This primitive returns the name of the control sequence given without the leading escape character (normally a backslash). Of course you could strip that character with a simple helper but this is more natural.

`\csstring\mymacro`

We get the name, not the meaning: `mymacro`.

121 `\currentgrouplevel`

The next example gives: [1] [2] [3] [2] [1].

```
[\the\currentgrouplevel] \bgroup
  [\the\currentgrouplevel] \bgroup
    [\the\currentgrouplevel]
      \egroup [\the\currentgrouplevel]
\egroup [\the\currentgrouplevel]
```

122 `\currentgrouptype`

The next example gives: $[22][1][22][1][1][23][1][1]$.

```
[\the\currentgrouptype] \bgroup
  [\the\currentgrouptype] \begingroup
    [\the\currentgrouptype]
  \endgroup [\the\currentgrouptype]
  [\the\currentgrouptype] \beginmathgroup
    [\the\currentgrouptype]
  \endmathgroup [\the\currentgrouptype]
[\the\currentgrouptype] \egroup
```

The possible values depend in the engine and for LuaMetaTeX they are:

0 bottomlevel	9 output	18 mathoperator	27 mathnumber
1 simple	10 mathsubformula	19 mathradical	28 localbox
2 hbox	11 mathstack	20 mathchoice	29 splitoff
3 adjustedhbox	12 mathcomponent	21 alsosimple	30 splitkeep
4 vbox	13 discretionary	22 semisimple	31 preamble
5 vtop	14 insert	23 mathsimple	32 alignset
6 hbox	15 vadjust	24 mathfence	33 finishrow
7 align	16 vcenter	25 mathinline	34 lua
8 noalign	17 mathfraction	26 mathdisplay	

123 `\currentifbranch`

The next example gives: $[0][1][-1][1][0]$.

```
[\the\currentifbranch] \iftrue
  [\the\currentifbranch] \iffalse
    [\the\currentifbranch]
  \else
    [\the\currentifbranch]
  \fi [\the\currentifbranch]
\fi [\the\currentifbranch]
```

So when in the ‘then’ branch we get plus one and when in the ‘else’ branch we end up with a minus one.

124 `\currentiflevel`

The next example gives: $[0][1][2][3][2][1][0]$.

```
[\the\currentiflevel] \iftrue
  [\the\currentiflevel]\iftrue
    [\the\currentiflevel] \iftrue
      [\the\currentiflevel]
    \fi [\the\currentiflevel]
```

```

\fi [\the\currentiflevel]
\fi [\the\currentiflevel]

```

125 \currentifttype

The next example gives: [-1] [25][25] [25] [25] [25] [-1].

```

[\the\currentifttype] \iftrue
  [\the\currentifttype]\iftrue
    [\the\currentifttype] \iftrue
      [\the\currentifttype]
        \fi [\the\currentifttype]
      \fi [\the\currentifttype]
    \fi [\the\currentifttype]
  \fi [\the\currentifttype]

```

The values are engine dependent:

0 char	7 absfloat	14 odd	21 vbox	28 chknunber
1 cat	8 zerofloat	15 vmode	22 tok	29 numval
2 num	9 intervalfloat	16 hmode	23 cstoken	30 cmpnum
3 absnum	10 dim	17 mmode	24 x	31 chkdim
4 zeronum	11 absdim	18 inner	25 true	32 chkdimension
5 intervalnum	12 zerodim	19 void	26 false	33 dimval
6 float	13 intervaldim	20 hbox	27 chknum	34 cmpdim

126 \currentloopiterator

Here we show the different expanded loop variants:

```

\edef\testA{\expandedloop 1 10 1{!}}
\edef\testB{\expandedrepeat 10 {!}}
\edef\testC{\expandedendless {\ifnum\currentloopiterator>10 \quitloop\else !\fi}}
\edef\testD{\expandedendless {\ifnum#I>10 \quitloop\else !\fi}}

```

All these give the same result:

```

\def \testA {!!!!!!!!!!!!}
\def \testB {!!!!!!!!!!!!}
\def \testC {!!!!!!!!!!!!}
\def \testD {!!!!!!!!!!!!}

```

The **#I** is a shortcut to the current loop iterator; other shortcuts are **#P** for the parent iterator value and **#G** for the grand parent.

127 \currentloopnesting

This integer reports how many nested loops are currently active. Of course in practice the value only has meaning when you know at what outer level your nested loop started.

128 `\currentmarks`

Marks only get updated when a page is split off or part of a box using `\vsplit` gets wrapped up. This primitive gives access to the current value of a mark and takes the number of a mark class.

129 `\currentstacksize`

This is more diagnostic feature than a useful one but we show it anyway. There is some basic overhead when we enter a group:

```
\bgroup [\the\currentstacksize]
  \bgroup [\the\currentstacksize]
    \bgroup [\the\currentstacksize]
      [\the\currentstacksize] \egroup
    [\the\currentstacksize] \egroup
  [\the\currentstacksize] \egroup
```

[62] [63] [64] [64] [63] [62]

As soon as we define something or change a value, the stack gets populated by information needed for recovery after the group ends.

```
\bgroup [\the\currentstacksize]
  \scratchcounter 1
  \bgroup [\the\currentstacksize]
    \scratchdimen 1pt
    \scratchdimen 2pt
    \bgroup [\the\currentstacksize]
      \scratchcounter 2
      \scratchcounter 3
      [\the\currentstacksize] \egroup
    [\the\currentstacksize] \egroup
  [\the\currentstacksize] \egroup
```

[62] [64] [66] [67] [65] [63]

The stack also keeps some state information, for instance when a box is being built. In LuaMetaTeX that is quite a bit more than in other engines but it is compensated by more efficient save stack handling elsewhere.

```
\hbox \bgroup [\the\currentstacksize]
  \hbox \bgroup [\the\currentstacksize]
    \hbox \bgroup [\the\currentstacksize]
      [\the\currentstacksize] \egroup
    [\the\currentstacksize] \egroup
  [\the\currentstacksize] \egroup
```

[70] [79] [88] [88] [79] [70]

130 `\day`

This internal number starts out with the day that the job started.

131 `\dbox`

A `\dbox` is just a `\vbox` (baseline at the bottom) but it has the property ‘dual baseline’ which means that in some cases it will behave like a `\vtop` (baseline at the top) too. Like:

<code>\dbox</code>	<code>\vbox</code>		
<code>\dbox</code>	<code>\vbox</code>		<code>\vcenter</code>
<code>\dbox</code>	<code>\vbox</code>	<code>\vtop</code>	<code>\vcenter</code>
		<code>\vtop</code>	<code>\vcenter</code>
		<code>\vtop</code>	

A `\dbox` behaves like a `\vtop` when it's appended to a vertical list which means that the height of the first box or rule determines the (base)line correction that gets applied.

```
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
The Earth, as a habitat for animal life, is in old age
and has a fatal illness. Several, in fact. It would
be happening whether humans had ever evolved or
not. But our presence is like the effect of an old-age
patient who smokes many packs of cigarettes per
day—and we humans are the cigarettes.
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
```

`\vbox`

```
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
The Earth, as a habitat for animal life, is in old age
and has a fatal illness. Several, in fact. It would
be happening whether humans had ever evolved or
not. But our presence is like the effect of an old-age
patient who smokes many packs of cigarettes per
day—and we humans are the cigarettes.
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
```

`\vtop`

```
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
The Earth, as a habitat for animal life, is in old age
and has a fatal illness. Several, in fact. It would
be happening whether humans had ever evolved or
not. But our presence is like the effect of an old-age
patient who smokes many packs of cigarettes per
day—and we humans are the cigarettes.
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
```

`\dbox`

132 `\deadcycles`

This counter is incremented every time the output routine is entered. When `\maxdeadcycles` is reached \TeX will issue an error message, so you'd better reset its value when a page is done.

133 `\def`

This is the main definition command, as in:

```
\def\foo{I me}
```

with companions like `\gdef`, `\edef`, `\xdef`, etc. and variants like:

```
\def\foo#1{... #1...}
```

where the hash is used in the preamble and for referencing. More about that can be found in the low level manual about macros.

134 `\defaultshyphenchar`

When a font is loaded its hyphen character is set to this value. It can be changed afterwards. However, in $\text{LuaMeta}\TeX$ font loading is under Lua control so these properties can be set otherwise.

135 `\defaultskewchar`

When a font is loaded its skew character is set to this value. It can be changed afterwards. However, in $\text{LuaMeta}\TeX$ font loading is under Lua control so these properties can be set otherwise. Also, OpenType math fonts have top anchor instead.

136 `\defcsname`

We now get a series of log clutter avoidance primitives. It's fine if you argue that they are not really needed, just don't use them.

```
\expandafter\def\csname MyMacro:1\endcsname{...}
\defcsname MyMacro:1\endcsname{...}
```

The fact that \TeX has three (expanded and global) companions can be seen as a signal that less verbosity makes sense. It's just that macro packages use plenty of `\csname`'s.

137 `\deferred`

This is mostly a compatibility prefix and it can be checked at the Lua end when there is a Lua based assignment going on. It is the counterpart of `\immediate`. In the traditional engines a `\write` is normally deferred (turned into a node) and can be handled `\immediate`, while a `\special` does the opposite.

138 `\delcode`

This assigns delimiter properties to an eight bit character so it has little use in an OpenType math setup. When the assigned value is hex encoded, the first byte denotes the small family, then we have two bytes for the small index, followed by three similar bytes for the large variant.

139 `\delimiter`

This command inserts a delimiter with the given specification. In OpenType math we use a different command so it is unlikely that this primitive is used in LuaMeta \TeX . It takes a number that can best be coded hexadecimal: one byte for the class, one for the small family, two for the small index, one for the large family and two for the large index. This demonstrates that it can't handle wide fonts. Also, in OpenType math fonts the larger sizes and extensible come from the same font as the small symbol. On top of that, in LuaMeta \TeX we have more classes than fit in a byte.

140 `\delimiterfactor`

This is one of the parameters that determines the size of a delimiter: at least this factor times the formula height divided by 1000. In OpenType math different properties and strategies are used.

141 `\delimitershortfall`

This is one of the parameters that determines the size of a delimiter: at least the formula height minus this parameter. In OpenType math different properties and strategies are used.

142 `\detokened`

The following token will be serialized into characters with category 'other'.

```
\toks0{123}
\def\foo{let's be \relax'd}
```

```

\def\oof#1{let's see #1}
\detokened\toks0
\detokened\foo
\detokened\oof
\detokened\setbox
\detokened X

```

Gives:

```

123
let's be \relax 'd
\oof
\setbox
X

```

Macros with arguments are not shown.

143 \detokenize

This ε -TeX primitive turns the content of the provides list will become characters, kind of verbatim.

```

\expandafter\let\expandafter\temp\detokenize{1} \meaning\temp
\expandafter\let\expandafter\temp\detokenize{A} \meaning\temp

```

```

the character U+0031 1
the character U+0041 A

```

144 \detokenized

The following (single) token will be serialized into characters with category ‘other’.

```

\toks0{123}
\def\foo{let's be \relax'd}
\def\oof#1{let's see #1}
\detokenized\toks0
\detokenized\foo
\detokenized\oof
\detokenized\setbox
\detokenized X

```

Gives:

```

\toks 0
\foo
\oof
\setbox
X

```

It is one of these new primitives that complement others like `\detokened` and such, and they are often mostly useful in experiments of some low level magic, which made them stay.

145 `\dimen`

Like `\count` this is a register accessor which is described in more detail in a low level manual.

```
\dimen0=10pt
```

While \TeX has some assumptions with respect to the first ten count registers (as well as the one that holds the output, normally 255), all dimension registers are treated equal. However, you need to be aware of clashes with other usage. Therefore you can best use the predefined scratch registers or define dedicate ones with the `\newdimen` macro.

146 `\dimendef`

This primitive is used by the `\newdimen` macro when it relates a control sequence with a specific register. Only use it when you know what you're doing.

147 `\dimensiondef`

A variant of `\integerdef` is:

```
\dimensiondef\MyDimen = 1234pt
```

The properties are comparable to the ones described in the section `\integerdef`.

148 `\dimexpr`

This primitive is similar to of `\numexpr` but operates on dimensions instead. Integer quantities are interpreted as dimensions in scaled points.

```
\the\dimexpr (1pt + 2pt - 5pt) * 10 / 2 \relax
```

gives: -10.0pt. You can mix in symbolic integers and dimensions. This doesn't work:

because the engine scans for a dimension and only for an integer (or equivalent) after a `*` or `/`.

149 `\dimexpression`

This command is like `\numexpression` but results in a dimension instead of an integer. Where `\dimexpr` doesn't like `2 * 10pt` this expression primitive is quite happy with it.

150 `\directlua`

This is the low level interface to Lua:

Gives: "Greetings from the lua end!" as expected. In Lua we have access to all kind of internals of the engine. In LuaMetaTeX the interfaces have been polished and extended compared to LuaTeX . Although many primitives and mechanisms were added to the \TeX frontend, the main extension interface remains Lua. More information can be found in documents that come with ConTeXt , in presentations and in articles.

151 `\discretionary`

The three snippets given with this command determine the pre, post and replace component of the injected discretionary node. The penalty keyword permits setting a penalty with this node. The postword keyword indicates that this discretionary starts a word, and preword ends it. With break the line break algorithm will prefer a pre or post component over a replace, and with nobreak replace will win over pre. With class you can set a math class that will determine spacing and such for discretions used in math mode.

152 `\discretionaryoptions`

Processing of discretions is controlled by this bitset:

```
0x00000000 normalword
0x00000001 preword
0x00000002 postword
0x00000010 preferbreak
0x00000020 prefernobreak
0x00000040 noitaliccorrection
0x00000080 nozeroitaliccorrection
0x00010000 userfirst
0x40000000 userlast
```

These can also be set on `\discretionary` using the options key.

153 `\displayindent`

The `\displaywidth`, `\displayindent` and `\predisplaysize` parameters are set by the line break routine (but can be adapted by the user), so that mid-par display formula can adapt itself to hanging indentation and par shapes. In order to calculate these values and adapt the line break state afterwards such a display formula is assumed to occupy three lines, so basically a rather compact formula.

154 `\displaylimits`

By default in math display mode limits are placed on top while in inline mode they are placed like scripts, after the operator. Placement can be forced with the `\limits` and `\nolimits` modifiers (after the operator). Because there can be multiple of these in a row there is `\displaylimits` that forces the default placement, so effectively it acts here as a reset modifier.

155 `\displaystyle`

One of the main math styles; integer representation: 0.

156 `\displaywidowpenalties`

This is a math specific variant of `\widowpenalties`.

157 `\displaywidowpenalty`

This is a math specific variant of `\widowpenalty`.

158 `\displaywidth`

This parameter determines the width of the formula and normally defaults to the `\hsize` unless we are in the middle of a paragraph in which case it is compensated for hanging indentation or the par shape.

159 `\divide`

The `\divide` operation can be applied to integers, dimensions, float, attribute and glue quantities. There are subtle rounding differences between the divisions in expressions and `\divide`:

```
\scratchcounter 1049 \numexpr\scratchcounter / 10\relax : 105
\scratchcounter 1049 \numexpr\scratchcounter : 10\relax : 104
\scratchcounter 1049 \divide\scratchcounter by 10      : 104
```

The `:` divider in `\dimexpr` is something that we introduced in Lua \TeX .

160 `\divideby`

This is slightly more efficient variant of `\divide` that doesn't look for `by`. See previous section.

161 `\doublehyphendemerits`

This penalty will be added to the penalty assigned to a breakpoint that results in two lines ending with a hyphen.

162 `\doublepenaltymode`

When set to one this parameter signals the backend to use the alternative (left side) penalties of the pairs set on `\widowpenalties`, `\clubpenalties` and `\brokenpenalties`. For more information on this you can consult manuals (and articles) that come with Con \TeX t.

163 `\dp`

Returns the depth of the given box.

164 `\dpack`

This does what `\dbox` does but without callback overhead.

165 `\dsplit`

This is the dual baseline variant of `\vsplit` (see `\dbox` for what that means).

166 `\dump`

This finishes an (ini) run and dumps a format (basically the current state of the engine).

167 \edef

This is the expanded version of \def.

```
\def \foo{foo}          \meaning\foo
\def \of{\foo\foo} \meaning\of
\edef\oof{\foo\foo} \meaning\oof
```

Because \foo is unprotected it will expand inside the body definition:

```
macro:foo
macro:\foo \foo
macro:foofoo
```

168 \edefcsname

This is the companion of \edef:

```
\expandafter\edef\csname MyMacro:1\endcsname{...}
\edefcsname MyMacro:1\endcsname{...}
```

169 \edivide

When expressions were introduced the decision was made to round the divisions which is incompatible with the way \divide works. The expression scanners in LuaMetaTeX compensates that by providing a : for integer division. The \edivide does the opposite: it rounds the way expressions do.

```
\the\dimexpr .4999pt : 2 \relax      =.24994pt
\the\dimexpr .4999pt / 2 \relax      =.24995pt
\scratchdimen.4999pt \divide \scratchdimen 2 \the\scratchdimen=.24994pt
\scratchdimen.4999pt \edivide\scratchdimen 2 \the\scratchdimen=.24995pt

\the\numexpr 1001 : 2 \relax          =500
\the\numexpr 1001 / 2 \relax          =501
\scratchcounter1001 \divide \scratchcounter 2 \the\scratchcounter=500
\scratchcounter1001 \edivide\scratchcounter 2 \the\scratchcounter=501
```

Keep in mind that with dimensions we have a fractional part so we actually rounding applies to the fraction. For that reason we also provide \rdivide.

```
0.24994pt=.24994pt
0.24995pt=.24995pt
0.24994pt=.24994pt
0.24995pt=.24995pt
```

```
500=500
501=501
500=500
501=501
```

170 `\edivideby`

This the by-less variant of `\edivide`.

171 `\efcode`

This primitive originates in pdf \TeX and can be used to set the expansion factor of a glyph (characters). This primitive is obsolete because the values can be set in the font specification that gets passed via Lua to \TeX . Keep in mind that setting font properties at the \TeX end is a global operation and can therefore influence related fonts. In LuaMeta \TeX the `\cf` code can be used to specify the compression factor independent from the expansion factor. The primitive takes three values: font, character code, and factor.

172 `\else`

This traditional primitive is part of the condition testing mechanism. When a condition matches, \TeX will continue till it sees an `\else` or `\or` or `\orelse` (to be discussed later). It will then do a fast skipping pass till it sees an `\fi`.

173 `\emergencyextrastretch`

This is one of the extended parbuilder parameters. You can use it so temporary increase the permitted stretch without knowing or messing with the normal value.

174 `\emergencyleftskip`

This is one of the extended parbuilder parameters (playground). It permits going ragged left in case of a too bad result.

175 `\emergencyrightskip`

This is one of the extended parbuilder parameters (playground). It permits going ragged right in case of a too bad result.

176 `\emergencystretch`

When set the par builder will run a third pass in order to fit the set criteria.

177 `\end`

This ends a \TeX run, unless of course this primitive is redefined.

178 `\endcsname`

This primitive is used in combination with `\csname`, `\ifcsname` and `\begincsname` where it ends the scanning for the to be constructed control sequence token.

179 `\endgroup`

This is the companion of the `\begingroup` primitive that opens a group. See `\beginsimplegroup` for more info.

180 `\endinput`

The engine can be in different input modes: reading from file, reading from a token list, expanding a macro, processing something that comes back from Lua, etc. This primitive quits reading from file:

```
this is seen
\endinput
here we're already quit
```

There is a catch. This is what the above gives:

```
this is seen
```

but how about this:

```
this is seen
before \endinput after
here we're already quit
```

Here we get:

```
this is seen before after
```

Because a token list is one line, the following works okay:

```
\def\quitrun{\ifsomething \endinput \fi}
```

but in a file you'd have to do this when you quit in a conditional:

```
\ifsomething
  \expandafter \endinput
\fi
```

While the one-liner works as expected:

```
\ifsomething \endinput \fi
```

181 `\endlinechar`

This is an internal integer register. When set to positive value the character with that code point will be appended to the line. The current value is 13. Here is an example:

```
\endlinechar\hyphenasciicode
line 1
line 2

line 1-line 2-
```


If the character is active, the property is honored and the command kicks in. The maximum value is 127 (the maximum character code a single byte utf character can carry.)

182 `\endlocalcontrol`

See `\beginlocalcontrol`.

183 `\endmathgroup`

This primitive is the counterpart of `\beginmathgroup`.

184 `\endsimplegroup`

This one ends a simple group, see `\beginsimplegroup` for an explanation about grouping primitives.

185 `\enforced`

The engine can be set up to prevent overloading of primitives and macros defined as `\permanent` or `\immutable`. However, a macro package might want to get around this in controlled situations, which is why we have a `\enforced` prefix. This prefix is interpreted differently in so called ‘ini’ mode when macro definitions can be dumped in the format. Internally they get an `always` flag as indicator that in these places an overload is possible.

```
\permanent\def\foo{original}

\def\oof          {\def\foo{fails}}
\def\oof{\enforced\def\foo{succeeds}}
```

Of course this only has an effect when overload protection is enabled.

186 `\eofinput`

This is a variant on `\input` that takes a token list as first argument. That list is expanded when the file ends. It has companion primitives `\atendoffile` (single token) and `\atendoffiled` (multiple tokens).

187 `\eqno`

This primitive stores the (typeset) content (presumably a number) and when the display formula is wrapped that number will end up right of the formula.

188 `\errhelp`

This is additional help information to `\errmessage` that triggers an error and shows a message.

189 `\errmessage`

This primitive expects a token list and shows its expansion on the console and/or in the log file, depending on how \TeX is configured. After that it will enter the error state and either goes on or waits

for input, again depending on how \TeX is configured. For the record: we don't use this primitive in \ConTeXt .

190 $\backslash\text{errorcontextlines}$

This parameter determines the number on lines shown when an error is triggered.

191 $\backslash\text{errorstopmode}$

This directive stops at every opportunity to interact. In \ConTeXt we overload the actions in a callback and quit the run because we can assume that a successful outcome is unlikely.

192 $\backslash\text{escapechar}$

This internal integer has the code point of the character that get prepended to a control sequence when it is serialized (for instance in tracing or messages).

193 $\backslash\text{etoks}$

This assigns an expanded token list to a token register:

```
 $\backslash\text{def}\backslash\text{temp}\{\text{less stuff}\}$ 
 $\backslash\text{etoks}\backslash\text{scratchtoks}\{\text{a bit } \backslash\text{temp}\}$ 
```

The original value of the register is lost.

194 $\backslash\text{etoksapp}$

A variant of $\backslash\text{toksapp}$ is the following: it expands the to be appended content.

```
 $\backslash\text{def}\backslash\text{temp}\{\text{more stuff}\}$ 
 $\backslash\text{etoksapp}\backslash\text{scratchtoks}\{\text{some } \backslash\text{temp}\}$ 
```

195 $\backslash\text{etokspre}$

A variant of $\backslash\text{tokspre}$ is the following: it expands the to be prepended content.

```
 $\backslash\text{def}\backslash\text{temp}\{\text{less stuff}\}$ 
 $\backslash\text{etokspre}\backslash\text{scratchtoks}\{\text{a bit } \backslash\text{temp}\}$ 
```

196 $\backslash\text{eufactor}$

When we introduced the es (2.5cm) and ts (2.5mm) units as metric variants of the in we also added the eu factor. One eu equals one tenth of a es times the $\backslash\text{eufactor}$. The ts is a convenient offset in test files, the es a convenient ones for layouts and image dimensions and the eu permits definitions that scale nicely without the need for dimensions. They also were a prelude to what later became possible with $\backslash\text{associateunit}$.

197 `\everybeforepar`

This token register is expanded before a paragraph is triggered. The reason for triggering is available in `\lastpartrigger`.

198 `\everycr`

This token list gets expanded when a row ends in an alignment. Normally it will use `\noalign` as wrapper

```
{\everycr{\noalign{H}} \halign{#\cr test\cr test\cr}}
{\everycr{\noalign{V}} \hsize 4cm \valign{#\cr test\cr test\cr}}
```

Watch how the `\cr` ending the preamble also get this treatment:

H
test

H
test

H
Vtest Vtest V

199 `\everydisplay`

This token list gets expanded every time we enter display mode. It is a companion of `\everymath`.

200 `\everyeof`

The content of this token list is injected when a file ends but it can only be used reliably when one is really sure that no other file is loaded in the process. So in the end it is of no real use in a more complex macro package.

201 `\everyhbox`

This token list behaves similar to `\everyvbox` so look there for an explanation.

202 `\everyjob`

This token list register is injected at the start of a job, or more precisely, just before the main control loop starts.

203 `\everymath`

Often math needs to be set up independent from the running text and this token list can be used to do that. There is also `\everydisplay`.

204 `\everymathatom`

When a math atom is seen this tokenlist is expanded before content is processed inside the atom body.

205 `\everypar`

When a paragraph starts this tokenlist is expanded before content is processed.

206 `\everytab`

This token list gets expanded every time we start a table cell in `\halign` or `\valign`.

207 `\everyvbox`

This token list gets expanded every time we start a vertical box. Like `\everyhbox` this is not that useful unless you are certain that there are no nested boxes that don't need this treatment. Of course you can wipe this register in this expansion, like:

```
\everyvbox{\kern10pt\everyvbox{}}
```

208 `\exceptionpenalty`

In exceptions we can indicate a penalty by `[digit]` in which case a penalty is injected set by this primitive, multiplied by the digit.

209 `\exhyphenchar`

The character that is used as pre component of the related discretionary.

210 `\exhyphenpenalty`

The penalty injected after `-` or `\-` unless `\hyphenationmode` is set to force the dedicated penalties.

211 `\expand`

Beware, this is not a prefix but a directive to ignore the protected characters of the following macro.

```
\protected \def \testa{\the\scratchcounter}
      \edef\testb{\testa}
      \edef\testc{\expand\testa}
```

The meaning of the three macros is:

```
protected macro:\the \scratchcounter
macro:\testa
macro:123
```

212 `\expandactive`

This a bit of an outlier and mostly there for completeness.

```

\meaningasis~
\edef\foo{~}          \meaningasis\foo
\edef\foo{\expandactive~} \meaningasis\foo

```

There seems to be no difference but the real meaning of the first `\foo` is ‘active character 126’ while the second `\foo` ‘protected call ’ is.

```

\protected \def ~ {\nobreakspace }
\def \foo {~}
\def \foo {~}

```

Of course the definition of the active tilde is ConT_EXt specific and situation dependent.

213 \expandafter

This original T_EX primitive stores the next token, does a one level expansion of what follows it, which actually can be an not expandable token, and reinjects the stored token in the input. Like:

```
\expandafter\let\csname my weird macro name\endcsname{m w m n}
```

Without `\expandafter` the `\csname` primitive would have been let to the left brace (effectively then a begin group). Actually in this particular case the control sequence with the weird name is injected and when it didn't yet exist it will get the meaning `\relax` so we sort of have two assignments in a row then.

214 \expandafterpars

Here is another gobbler: the next token is reinjected after following spaces and par tokens have been read. So:

```

[\expandafterpars 1 2]
[\expandafterpars 3
4]
[\expandafterpars 5
6]

```

gives us: [12] [34] [56], because empty lines are like `\par` and therefore ignored.

215 \expandafterspaces

This is a gobbler: the next token is reinjected after following spaces have been read. Here is a simple example:

```

[\expandafterspaces 1 2]
[\expandafterspaces 3
4]
[\expandafterspaces 5
6]

```

We get this typeset: [12] [34] [5

6], because a newline normally is configured to be a space (and leading spaces in a line are normally being ingored anyway).

216 `\expandcstoken`

The rationale behind this primitive is that when we `\let` a single token like a character it is hard to compare that with something similar, stored in a macro. This primitive pushes back a single token alias created by `\let` into the input.

```
\let\tempA + \meaning\tempA

\let\tempB X \meaning\tempB \crlf
\let\tempC $ \meaning\tempC \par

\edef\temp      {\tempA} \doifelse{\temp}{+}{Y}{N} \meaning\temp \crlf
\edef\temp      {\tempB} \doifelse{\temp}{X}{Y}{N} \meaning\temp \crlf
\edef\temp      {\tempC} \doifelse{\temp}{X}{Y}{N} \meaning\temp \par

\edef\temp{\expandcstoken\tempA} \doifelse{\temp}{+}{Y}{N} \meaning\temp \crlf
\edef\temp{\expandcstoken\tempB} \doifelse{\temp}{X}{Y}{N} \meaning\temp \crlf
\edef\temp{\expandcstoken\tempC} \doifelse{\temp}{$}{Y}{N} \meaning\temp \par

\doifelse{\expandcstoken\tempA}{+}{Y}{N}
\doifelse{\expandcstoken\tempB}{X}{Y}{N}
\doifelse{\expandcstoken\tempC}{$}{Y}{N} \par
```

The meaning of the `\let` macros shows that we have a shortcut to a character with (in this case) catcode letter, other (here ‘other character’ gets abbreviated to ‘character’), math shift etc.

the character U+002B ‘plus sign’

the letter U+0058 X

math shift character U+0024 ‘dollar sign’

N macro:\tempA

N macro:\tempB

N macro:\tempC

Y macro:+

Y macro:X

Y macro:\$

Y Y Y

Here we use the ConT_EXt macro `\doifelse` which can be implemented in different ways, but the only property relevant to the user is that the expanded content of the two arguments is compared.

217 `\expanded`

This primitive complements the two expansion related primitives mentioned in the previous two sections. This time the content will be expanded and then pushed back into the input. Protected macros will not be expanded, so you can use this primitive to expand the arguments in a call. In ConT_EXt you

need to use `\normalexpanded` because we already had a macro with that name. We give some examples:

```
\def\A{!}
      \def\B#1{\string#1}
      \def\B#1{\string#1} \normalexpanded{\noexpand\B{\A}}
\protected\def\B#1{\string#1}
\A
!
\A
```

218 \expandedafter

The following two lines are equivalent:

```
\def\foo{123}
\expandafter[\expandafter[\expandafter\secondofthreearguments\foo]]
\expandedafter{[[\secondofthreearguments]\foo]]
```

In ConT_EXt MkIV the number of times that one has multiple `\expandafters` is much larger than in ConT_EXt LMTX thanks to some of the new features in LuaMetaT_EX, and this primitive is not really used yet in the core code.

```
[[2]]
[[2]]
```

219 \expandeddetokenize

This is a companion to `\detokenize` that expands its argument:

```
\def\foo{12#H3}
\def\oof{\foo}
\detokenize      {\foo} \detokenize      {\oof}
\expandeddetokenize{\foo} \expandeddetokenize{\oof}
\edef\ofo{\expandeddetokenize{\foo}} \meaningless\ofo
\edef\ofo{\expandeddetokenize{\oof}} \meaningless\ofo
```

This is a bit more convenient than

```
\detokenize \expandafter {\normalexpanded {\foo}}
```

kind of solutions. We get:

```
\foo \oof
12#3 12#3
12#3
12#3
```

220 \expandedendless

This one loops forever but because the loop counter is not set you need to find a way to quit it.

221 \expandedloop

This variant of the previously introduced \localcontrolledloop doesn't enter a local branch but immediately does its work. This means that it can be used inside an expansion context like \edef.

```
\edef\whatever
  {\expandedloop 1 10 1
   {\scratchcounter=\the\currentloopiterator\relax}}
```

```
\meaningasis\whatever
```

```
\def \whatever {\scratchcounter =1\relax \scratchcounter =2\relax \scratchcounter =3\relax \scratchcounter
=4\relax \scratchcounter =5\relax \scratchcounter =6\relax \scratchcounter =7\relax \scratchcounter =8\relax
\scratchcounter =9\relax \scratchcounter =10\relax }
```

222 \expandedrepeat

This one takes one instead of three arguments which is sometimes more convenient.

223 \expandparameter

This primitive is a predecessor of \parameterdef so we stick to a simple example.

```
\def\foo#1#2%
  {\integerdef\MyIndexOne\parameterindex\plusone % 1
   \integerdef\MyIndexTwo\parameterindex\plustwo % 2
   \oof{P}\oof{Q}\oof{R}\norelax}

\def\oof#1%
  {<1:\expandparameter\MyIndexOne><1:\expandparameter\MyIndexOne>%
   #1%
   <2:\expandparameter\MyIndexTwo><2:\expandparameter\MyIndexTwo>}

\foo{A}{B}
```

In principle the whole parameter stack can be accessed but often one never knows if a specific macro is called nested. The original idea behind this primitive was tracing but it can also be used to avoid passing parameters along a chain of calls.

```
<1:A><1:A>P<2:B><2:B><1:A><1:A>Q<2:B><2:B><1:A><1:A>R<2:B><2:B>
```

224 \expandtoken

This primitive creates a token with a specific combination of catcode and character code. Because it assumes some knowledge of T_EX we can show it using some \expandafter magic:

```
\expandafter\let\expandafter\temp\expandtoken 11 `X \meaning\temp
\expandafter\let\expandafter\temp\expandtoken 12 `X \meaning\temp
```

The meanings are:

the letter U+0058 X

the character U+0058 X

Using other catcodes is possible but the results of injecting them into the input directly (or here by injecting `\temp`) can be unexpected because of what \TeX expects. You can get messages you normally won't get, for instance about unexpected alignment interference, which is a side effect of \TeX using some catcode/character combinations as signals and there is no reason to change those internals. That said:

```
\xdef\tempA{\expandtoken 9 `X} \meaning\tempA
\xdef\tempB{\expandtoken 10 `X} \meaning\tempB
\xdef\tempC{\expandtoken 11 `X} \meaning\tempC
\xdef\tempD{\expandtoken 12 `X} \meaning\tempD
```

are all valid and from the meaning you cannot really deduce what's in there:

```
macro:X
macro:X
macro:X
macro:X
```

But you can be assured that:

```
[AB: \ifx\tempA\tempB Y\else N\fi]
[AC: \ifx\tempA\tempC Y\else N\fi]
[AD: \ifx\tempA\tempD Y\else N\fi]
[BC: \ifx\tempB\tempC Y\else N\fi]
[BD: \ifx\tempB\tempD Y\else N\fi]
[CD: \ifx\tempC\tempD Y\else N\fi]
```

makes clear that they're different: [AB: N] [AC: N] [AD: N] [BC: N] [BD: N] [CD: N], and in case you wonder, the characters with catcode 10 are spaces, while those with code 9 are ignored.

225 \expandtoks

This is a more efficient equivalent of `\the` applied to a token register, so:

```
\scratchtoks{just some tokens}
\edef\TestA{[\the \scratchtoks]}
\edef\TestB{[\expandtoks\scratchtoks]}
[\the \scratchtoks] [\TestA] \meaning\TestA
[\expandtoks\scratchtoks] [\TestB] \meaning\TestB
```

does the expected:

```
[just some tokens] [[just some tokens]] macro:[just some tokens]
[just some tokens] [[just some tokens]] macro:[just some tokens]
```

The `\expandtoken` primitive avoid a copy into the input when there is no need for it.

226 \explicitdiscretionary

This is the verbose alias for one of \TeX 's single character control sequences: `\-`.

227 `\explicitthyphenpenalty`

The penalty injected after an automatic discretionary `\-`, when `\hyphenationmode` enables this.

228 `\explicititaliccorrection`

This is the verbose alias for one of $\text{T}_{\text{E}}\text{X}$'s single character control sequences: `\/`. Italic correction is a character property specific to $\text{T}_{\text{E}}\text{X}$ and the concept is not present in modern font technologies. There is a callback that hooks into this command so that a macro package can provide its own solution to this (or alternatively it can assign values to the italic correction field).

229 `\explicitSPACE`

This is the verbose alias for one of $\text{T}_{\text{E}}\text{X}$'s single character control sequences: `\` . A space is inserted with properties according the space related variables. There is look-back involved in order to deal with space factors.

When `\nospaces` is set to 1 no spaces are inserted, when its value is 2 a zero space is inserted.

230 `\fam`

In a numeric context it returns the current family number, otherwise it sets the given family. The number of families in a traditional engine is 16, in $\text{LuaT}_{\text{E}}\text{X}$ it is 256 and in $\text{LuaMetaT}_{\text{E}}\text{X}$ we have at most 64 families. A future version can lower that number when we need more classes.

231 `\fi`

This traditional primitive is part of the condition testing mechanism and ends a test. So, we have:

```
\ifsomething ... \else ... \fi
\ifsomething ... \or ... \or ... \else ... \fi
\ifsomething ... \orelse \ifsomething ... \else ... \fi
\ifsomething ... \or ... \orelse \ifsomething ... \else ... \fi
```

The `\orelse` is new in $\text{LuaMetaT}_{\text{E}}\text{X}$ and a continuation like we find in other programming languages (see later section).

232 `\finalhyphendemerits`

This penalty will be added to the penalty assigned to a breakpoint when that break results in a pre-last line ending with a hyphen.

233 `\firstmark`

This is a reference to the first mark on the (split off) page, it gives back tokens.

234 `\firstmarks`

This is a reference to the first mark with the given id (a number) on the (split off) page, it gives back tokens.

235 `\firstvalidlanguage`

Language id's start at zero, which makes it the first valid language. You can set this parameter to indicate the first language id that is actually a language. The current value is 1, so lower values will not trigger hyphenation.

236 `\fitnessdemerits`

We can have more fitness classes than traditional \TeX that has ‘very loose’, ‘loose’, ‘decent’ and ‘tight’. In \ConTeXt we have ‘veryloose’, ‘loose’, ‘almostloose’, ‘barelyloose’, ‘decent’, ‘barelytight’, ‘almosttight’, ‘tight’ and ‘verytight’. Although we can go up to 31 this is already more than enough. The default is the same as in regular \TeX .

The `\fitnessdemerits` can be used to set the criteria and like other specification primitives (like `\parshape` and `\widowpenalties`, it expects a count. The criteria come in pairs because we can go up or down in the chain (getting better or worse). The criterium used when we go from one to another is the sum of the given values. The rationale behind this approach is explained in articles, presentations and manuals.

237 `\float`

In addition to integers and dimensions, which are fixed 16.16 integer floats we also have ‘native’ floats, based on 32 bit posit unums.

```
\float0 = 123.456           \the\float0
\float2 = 123.456           \the\float0
\advance \float0 by 123.456 \the\float0
\advance \float0 by \float2 \the\float0
\divideby\float0 3          \the\float0
```

They come with the same kind of support as the other numeric data types:

```
123.45600032806396484
123.45600032806396484
246.91200065612792969
370.36800384521484375
123.45600128173828125
```

We leave the subtle differences between floats and dimensions to the user to investigate:

```
\dimen00 = 123.456pt        \the\dimen0
\dimen02 = 123.456pt        \the\dimen0
\advance \dimen0 by 123.456pt \the\dimen0
\advance \dimen0 by \dimen2  \the\dimen0
\divideby\dimen0 3          \the\dimen0
```

The nature of posits is that they are more accurate around zero (or smaller numbers in general).

```
123.456pt
123.456pt
246.91199pt
```

370.36798pt
123.456pt

This also works:

```
\float0=123.456e4
\float2=123.456    \multiply\float2 by 10000
\the\float0
\the\float2
```

The values are (as expected) the same:

1234560
1234560

238 \floatdef

This primitive defines a symbolic (macro) alias to a float register, just like \countdef and friends do.

239 \floatexpr

This is the companion of \numexpr, \dimexpr etc.

```
\scratchcounter 200
\the    \floatexpr 123.456/456.123    \relax
\the    \floatexpr 1.2*\scratchcounter \relax
\the    \floatexpr \scratchcounter/3   \relax
\number\floatexpr \scratchcounter/3   \relax
```

Watch the difference between \the and \number:

0.27066383324563503265
240
66.666666984558105469
67

240 \floatingpenalty

When an insertion is split (across pages) this one is added to to accumulated \insertpenalties. In LuaMetaTeX this penalty can be stored per insertion class.

241 \flushmarks

This primitive is an addition to the multiple marks mechanism that originates in ε -TeX and inserts a reset signal for the mark given category that will perform a clear operation (like \clearmarks which operates immediately).

242 \font

This primitive is either a symbolic reference to the current font or in the perspective of an assignment is used to trigger a font definitions with a given name (cs) and specification. In LuaMetaTeX the

assignment will trigger a callback that then handles the definition; in addition to the filename an optional size specifier is checked (at or scaled).

In LuaMetaTeX *all* font loading is delegated to Lua, and there is no loading code built in the engine. Also, instead of `\font` in ConTeXt one uses dedicated and more advanced font definition commands.

243 `\fontcharba`

Fetches the bottom anchor of a character in the given font, so:

results in: 4.8025pt. However, this anchor is only available when it is set and it is not part of OpenType; it is something that ConTeXt provides for math fonts.

244 `\fontchardp`

Fetches the depth of a character in the given font, so:

results in: 2.22168pt.

245 `\fontcharht`

Fetches the width of a character in the given font, so:

results in: 5.33203pt.

246 `\fontcharic`

Fetches the italic correction of a character in the given font, but because it is not an OpenType property it is unlikely to return something useful. Although math fonts have such a property in ConTeXt we deal with it differently.

247 `\fontcharta`

Fetches the top anchor of a character in the given font, so:

results in: 4.8025pt. This is a specific property of math characters because in text mark anchoring is driven by a feature.

248 `\fontcharwd`

Fetches the width of a character in the given font, so:

results in: 6.40137pt.

249 `\fontdimen`

A traditional TeX font has a couple of font specific dimensions, we only mention the seven that come with text fonts:

1. The slant (slope) is an indication that we have an italic shape. The value divided by 65.536 is a fraction that can be compared with for instance the slanted operator in MetaPost. It is used for positioning accents, so actually not limited to oblique fonts (just like italic correction can be a property of any character). It is not relevant in the perspective of OpenType fonts where we have glyph specific top and bottom anchors.
2. Unless is it overloaded by `\spaceskip` this determines the space between words (or actually anything separated by a space).
3. This is the stretch component of `\fontdimen 2(space)`.
4. This is the shrink component of `\fontdimen 2(space)`.
5. The so called ex-height is normally the height of the ‘x’ and is also accessible as em unit.
6. The so called em-width or in T_EX speak quad width is about the with of an ‘M’ but in many fonts just matches the font size. It is also accessible as em unit.
7. This is a very T_EX specific property also known as extra space. It gets *added* to the regular space after punctuation when `\spacefactor` is 2000 or more. It can be overloaded by `\xspaceskip`.

This primitive expects a a number and a font identifier. Setting a font dimension is a global operation as it directly pushes the value in the font resource.

250 `\fontid`

Returns the (internal) number associated with the given font:

```
{\bf \xdef\MyFontA{\the\fontid\font}}
{\sl \xdef\MyFontB{\setfontid\the\fontid\font}}
```

with:

```
test {\setfontid\MyFontA test} test {\MyFontB test} test
```

gives: test **test** test *test* test.

251 `\fontmathcontrol`

The `\fontmathcontrol` parameter controls how the engine deals with specific font related properties and possibilities. It is set at the T_EX end. It makes it possible to fine tune behavior in this mixed traditional and not perfect OpenType math font arena. One can also set this bitset when initializing (loading) the font (at the Lua end) and the value set there is available in `\fontmathcontrol`. The bits set in the font win over those in `\fontmathcontrol`. There are a few cases where we set these options in the (so called) goodie files. For instance we ignore font kerns in Libertinus, Antykwa and some more.

modern	0x0
pagella	0x0
antykwa	0x37EF3FF
libertinus	0x37EF3FF

252 `\fontname`

Depending on how the font subsystem is implemented this gives some information about the used font:

```
{\tf \fontname\font}
```

```
{\bf \fontname\font}
{\sl \fontname\font}
```

DejaVuSerif at 10.0pt

DejaVuSerif-Bold at 10.0pt

DejaVuSerif-Italic at 10.0pt

253 \fontspecdef

This primitive creates a reference to a specification that when triggered will change multiple parameters in one go.

```
\fontspecdef\MyFontSpec
  \fontid\font
  scale 1200
  xscale 1100
  yscale 800
  weight 200
  slant 500
\relax
```

is equivalent to:

```
\fontspecdef\MyFontSpec
  \fontid\font
  all 1200 1100 800 200 500
\relax
```

while

```
\fontspecdef\MyFontSpec
  \fontid\font
  all \glyphscale \glyphxscale \glyphyscale \glyphslant \glyphweight
\relax
```

is the same as

```
\fontspecdef\MyFontSpec
  \fontid\font
\relax
```

The engine adapts itself to these glyph parameters but when you access certain quantities you have to make sure that you use the scaled ones. The same is true at the Lua end. This is somewhat fundamental in the sense that when one uses these sort of dynamic features one also need to keep an eye on code that uses font specific dimensions.

254 \fontspecid

Internally a font reference is a number and this primitive returns the number of the font bound to the specification.

255 \fontspecifiedname

Depending on how the font subsystem is implemented this gives some information about the (original) definition of the used font:

```
{\tf \fontspecifiedname\font}
{\bf \fontspecifiedname\font}
{\sl \fontspecifiedname\font}
```

Serif sa 1

SerifBold sa 1

SerifSlanted sa 1

256 \fontspecifiedsize

Depending on how the font subsystem is implemented this gives some information about the (original) size of the used font:

```
{\tf \the\fontspecifiedsize\font : \the\glyphscale}
{\bfa \the\fontspecifiedsize\font : \the\glyphscale}
{\slx \the\fontspecifiedsize\font : \the\glyphscale}
```

Depending on how the font system is setup, this is not the real value that is used in the text because we can use for instance \glyphscale. So the next lines depend on what font mode this document is typeset.

10.0pt: 1000

10.0pt: 1200

10.0pt: 800

257 \fontspecscale

This returns the scale factor of a fontspec where as usual 1000 means scaling by 1.

258 \fontspecslant

This returns the slant factor of a font specification, usually between zero and 1000 with 1000 being maximum slant.

259 \fontspecweight

This returns the weight of the font specification. Reasonable values are between zero and 500.

260 \fontspecxscale

This returns the scale factor of a font specification where as usual 1000 means scaling by 1.

261 \fontspecyscale

This returns the scale factor of a font specification where as usual 1000 means scaling by 1.

262 `\fonttextcontrol`

This returns the text control flags that are set on the given font, here 0x8. Bits that can be set are:

```
0x01 collapsehyphens
0x02 baseligaturing
0x04 basekerning
0x08 noneprotected
0x10 hasitalics
0x20 autoitalics
```

263 `\forcedleftcorrection`

This is a callback driven left correction signal similar to italic corrections.

264 `\forcedrightcorrection`

This is a callback driven right correction signal similar to italic corrections.

265 `\formatname`

It is in the name: `cont-en`, but we cheat here by only showing the filename and not the full path, which in a ConT_EXt setup can span more than a line in this paragraph.

266 `\frozen`

You can define a macro as being frozen:

```
\frozen\def\MyMacro{...}
```

When you redefine this macro you get an error:

```
! You can't redefine a frozen macro.
```

This is a prefix like `\global` and it can be combined with other prefixes.¹

267 `\futurecsname`

In order to make the repertoire of `def`, `let` and `futurelet` primitives complete we also have:

```
\futurecsname MyMacro:1\endcsname\MyAction
```

268 `\futuredef`

We elaborate on the example of using `\futurelet` in the previous section. Compare that one with the next:

¹ The `\outer` and `\long` prefixes are no-ops in LuaMetaT_EX and LuaT_EX can be configured to ignore them.

```

\def\MySpecialToken{[]}
\def\DoWhatever{\ifx\NextToken\MySpecialToken YES\else NOP\fi : }
\futurelet\NextToken\DoWhatever [A]\crlf
\futurelet\NextToken\DoWhatever (A)\par

```

This time we get:

NOP: [A]

NOP: (A)

It is for that reason that we now also have \futuredef:

```

\def\MySpecialToken{[]}
\def\DoWhatever{\ifx\NextToken\MySpecialToken YES\else NOP\fi : }
\futuredef\NextToken\DoWhatever [A]\crlf
\futuredef\NextToken\DoWhatever (A)\par

```

So we're back to what we want:

YES: [A]

NOP: (A)

269 \futureexpand

This primitive can be used as an alternative to a \futurelet approach, which is where the name comes from.²

```

\def\variantone<#1>{(#1)}
\def\varianttwo#1{[#1]}
\futureexpand<\variantone\varianttwo<one>
\futureexpand<\variantone\varianttwo{two}

```

So, the next token determines which of the two variants is taken:

(one) [two]

Because we look ahead there is some magic involved: spaces are ignored but when we have no match they are pushed back into the input. The next variant demonstrates this:

```

\def\variantone<#1>{(#1)}
\def\varianttwo{}
\def\temp{\futureexpand<\variantone\varianttwo}
[\temp <one>]
[\temp {two}]
[\expandafter\temp\space <one>]
[\expandafter\temp\space {two}]

```

This gives us:

[(one)] [two] [(one)] [two]

² In the engine primitives that have similar behavior are grouped in commands that are then dealt with together, code wise.

270 `\futureexpandis`

We assume that the previous section is read. This variant will not push back spaces, which permits a consistent approach i.e. the user can assume that macro always gobbles the spaces.

```
\def\variantone<#1>{(#1)}
\def\varianttwo{}
\def\temp{\futureexpandis<\variantone\varianttwo}
[\temp <one>]
[\temp {two}]
[\expandafter\temp\space <one>]
[\expandafter\temp\space {two}]
```

So, here no spaces are pushed back. This is in the name of this primitive means ‘ignore spaces’, but having that added to the name would have made the primitive even more verbose (after all, we also don't have `\expandeddef` but `\edef` and no `\globalexpandeddef` but `\xdef`).

[(one)] [two] [(one)] [two]

271 `\futureexpandisap`

This primitive is like the one in the previous section but also ignores par tokens, so `isap` means ‘ignore spaces and paragraphs’.

272 `\futurelet`

The original \TeX primitive `\futurelet` can be used to create an alias to a next token, push it back into the input and then expand a given token.

```
\let\MySpecialTokenL[
\let\MySpecialTokenR] % nicer for checker
\def\DoWhatever{\ifx\NextToken\MySpecialTokenL YES\else NOP\fi : }
\futurelet\NextToken\DoWhatever [A]\crlf
\futurelet\NextToken\DoWhatever (A)\par
```

This is typically the kind of primitive that most users will never use because it expects a sane follow up handler (here `\DoWhatever`) and therefore is related to user interfacing.

YES: [A]

NOP: (A)

273 `\gdef`

The is the global companion of `\def`.

274 `\gdefcsname`

As with standard \TeX we also define global ones:

```
\expandafter\gdef\csname MyMacro:1\endcsname{...}
```

`\gdefcsname MyMacro:1\endcsname{...}`

275 `\givenmathstyle`

This primitive expects a math style and returns it when valid or otherwise issues an error.

276 `\glleaders`

Leaders are glue with special property: a box, rule of (in LuaMetaTeX) glyph, like:

```
x MMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMx
xx MMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMM  xx

xMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMx
xx MMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMM  xx

xMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMx
xxMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMxx

xMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMx
xx MMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMM  xx
```

Leaders fill the available space. The `\leaders` command starts at the left edge and stops when there is no more space. The blobs get centered when we use `\cleaders`: excess space is distributed before and after a blob while `\xleaders` also puts space between the blobs.

When a rule is given the advance (width or height and depth) is ignored, so these are equivalent.

```
x\leaders \hrule \hfill x
x\leaders \hrule width 1cm \hfill x
```

When a box is used one will normally have some alignment in that box.

```
x\leaders \hbox {\hss.\hss} \hfill x
x\leaders \hbox {\hss.\hss} \hskip 6cm \relax x
```

The reference point is the left edge of the current (outer) box and the effective glue (when it has stretch or shrink) depends on that box. The `\glleaders` variant takes the page as reference. That makes it possible to ‘align’ across boxes.

277 `\glet`

This is the global companion of `\let`. The fact that it is not an original primitive is probably due to the expectation for it not being used (as) often (as in ConTeXt).

278 `\gletcsname`

Naturally LuaMetaTeX also provides a global variant:

```
\expandafter\global\expandafter\let\csname MyMacro:1\endcsname\relax
\expandafter \glet\csname MyMacro:1\endcsname\relax
```

```
\gletcsname MyMacro:1\endcsname\relax
```

So, here we save even more.

279 **\glettonothing**

This is the global companion of `\lettonothing`.

280 **\global**

This is one of the original prefixes that can be used when we define a macro of change some register.

```
\bgroup
    \def\MyMacroA{a}
\global\def\MyMacroB{a}
    \gdef\MyMacroC{a}
\egroup
```

The macro defined in the first line is forgotten when the groups is left. The second and third definition are both global and these definitions are retained.

281 **\globaldefs**

When set to a positive value, this internal integer will force all definitions to be global, and in a complex macro package that is not something a user will do unless it is very controlled.

282 **\glueexpr**

This is a more extensive variant of `\dimexpr` that also handles the optional stretch and shrink components.

283 **\glueshrink**

This returns the shrink component of a glue quantity. The result is a dimension so you need to apply `\the` when applicable.

284 **\glueshrinkorder**

This returns the shrink order of a glue quantity. The result is a integer so you need to apply `\the` when applicable.

285 **\gluespecdef**

A variant of `\integerdef` and `\dimensiondef` is:

```
\gluespecdef\MyGlue = 3pt plus 2pt minus 1pt
```

The properties are comparable to the ones described in the previous sections.

286 `\gluestretch`

This returns the stretch component of a glue quantity. The result is a dimension so you need to apply `\the` when applicable.

287 `\gluestretchorder`

This returns the stretch order of a glue quantity. The result is an integer so you need to apply `\the` when applicable.

288 `\gluetomu`

The sequence `\the\gluetomu 20pt plus 10pt minus 5pt` gives 20.0mu plus 10.0mu minus 5.0mu.

289 `\glyph`

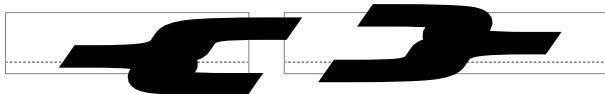
This is a more extensive variant of `\char` that permits setting some properties if the injected character node.

```
\ruledhbox{\glyph
  scale 2000 xscale 9000 yscale 1200
  slant 700 weight 200
  xoffset 10pt yoffset -5pt left 10pt right 20pt
  123}
```

`\quad`

```
\ruledhbox{\glyph
  scale 2000 xscale 9000 yscale 1200
  slant 700 weight 200
  125}
```

In addition one can specify `font` (symbol), `id` (valid font id number), an `options` (bit set) and `raise`.



When no parameters are set, the current ones are used. More details and examples of usage can be found in the ConT_EXt distribution.

290 `\glyphdatafield`

The value of this parameter is assigned to data field in glyph nodes that get injected. It has no meaning in itself but can be used at the Lua end.

291 `\glyphoptions`

The value of this parameter is assigned to the options field in glyph nodes that get injected.

0x00000000	normal	0x00000002	norightligature
0x00000001	noleftligature	0x00000004	noleftkern

0x00000008	norightkern	0x00000400	mathdiscretionary
0x00000010	noexpansion	0x00000800	mathsitalicstoo
0x00000020	noprotrusion	0x00001000	mathartifact
0x00000040	noitaliccorrection	0x00002000	weightless
0x00000080	nozeroitaliccorrection	0x00010000	userfirst
0x00000100	applyxoffset	0x40000000	userlast
0x00000200	applyyoffset		

292 \glyphscale

An integer parameter defining the current glyph scale, assigned to glyphs (characters) inserted into the current list.

293 \glyphscriptfield

The value of this parameter is assigned to script field in glyph nodes that get injected. It has no meaning in itself but can be used at the Lua end.

294 \glyphscriptscale

This multiplier is applied to text font and glyph dimension properties when script style is used.

295 \glyphscriptscriptscale

This multiplier is applied to text font and glyph dimension properties when script script style is used.

296 \glyphslant

An integer parameter defining the current glyph slant, assigned to glyphs (characters) inserted into the current list.

297 \glyphstatefield

The value of this parameter is assigned to script state in glyph nodes that get injected. It has no meaning in itself but can be used at the Lua end.

298 \glyphtextscale

This multiplier is applied to text font and glyph dimension properties when text style is used.

299 \glyphweight

An integer parameter defining the current glyph weight, assigned to glyphs (characters) inserted into the current list.

300 `\glyphxoffset`

An integer parameter defining the current glyph x offset, assigned to glyphs (characters) inserted into the current list. Normally this will only be set when one explicitly works with glyphs and defines a specific sequence.

301 `\glyphxscale`

An integer parameter defining the current glyph x scale, assigned to glyphs (characters) inserted into the current list.

302 `\glyphxscaled`

This primitive returns the given dimension scaled by the `\glyphscale` and `\glyphxscale`.

303 `\glyphyoffset`

An integer parameter defining the current glyph y offset, assigned to glyphs (characters) inserted into the current list. Normally this will only be set when one explicitly works with glyphs and defines a specific sequence.

304 `\glyphyscale`

An integer parameter defining the current glyph y scale, assigned to glyphs (characters) inserted into the current list.

305 `\glyphyscaled`

This primitive returns the given dimension scaled by the `\glyphscale` and `\glyphyscale`.

306 `\gtoksapp`

This is the global variant of `\toksapp`.

307 `\gtokspre`

This is the global variant of `\tokspre`.

308 `\halign`

This command starts horizontally aligned material. Macro packages use this command in table mechanisms and math alignments. It starts with a preamble followed by entries (rows and columns).

309 `\hangafter`

This parameter tells the par builder when indentation specified with `\hangindent` starts. A negative value does the opposite and starts indenting immediately. So, a value of `-2` will make the first two lines indent.

310 `\hangindent`

This parameter relates to `\hangafter` and sets the amount of indentation. When larger than zero indentation happens left, otherwise it starts at the right edge.

311 `\hbadness`

This sets the threshold for reporting a horizontal badness value, its current value is 0.

312 `\hbox`

This constructs a horizontal box. There are a lot of optional parameters so more details can be found in dedicated manuals. When the content is packed a callback can kick in that can be used to apply for instance font features.

313 `\hccode`

The \TeX engine is good at hyphenating but traditionally that has been limited to hyphens. Some languages however use different characters. You can set up a different `\hyphenchar` as well as pre and post characters, but there's also a dedicated code for controlling this.

```
\hccode"2013 "2013
```

```
\hsize 50mm test\char"2013test\par
```

```
\hsize 1mm test\char"2013test\par
```

```
\hccode"2013 \!
```

```
\hsize 50mm test\char"2013test\par
```

```
\hsize 1mm test\char"2013test\par
```

This example shows that we can mark a character as hyphen-like but also can remap it to something else:

```
test-test
test-
test
test-test
test!
test
```

314 `\hfil`

This is a shortcut for `\hskip plus 1 fil` (first order filler).

315 `\hfill`

This is a shortcut for `\hskip plus 1 fill` (second order filler).

316 \hfılneg

This is a shortcut for `\hskip` plus `- 1 fil` so it can compensate `\hfil`.

317 \hfuzz

This dimension sets the threshold for reporting horizontal boxes that are under- or overfull. The current value is 0.1pt.

318 \hjcode

The so called lowercase code determines if a character is part of a to-be-hyphenated word. In Lua_{TEX} we introduced the ‘hyphenation justification’ code as replacement. When a language is saved and no `\hjcode` is set the `\lccode` is used instead. This code serves a second purpose. When the assigned value is greater than 0 but less than 32 it indicated the to be used length when checking for left- and righthyphenmin. For instance it make sense to set the code to 2 for characters like *œ*.

319 \hkern

This primitive is like `\kern` but will force the engine into horizontal mode if it isn't yet.

320 \hmcode

The `hm` stands for ‘hyphenation math’. When bit 1 is set the characters will be repeated on the next line after a break. The second bit concerns italic correction but is of little relevance now that we moved to a different model in ConT_EXt. Here are some examples, we also show an example of `\math-discretionary` because that is what this code triggers:

```
test $ \dorecurse {50} {
  a \discretionary class 2 {$\darkred +}{$\darkgreen +}{$\darkblue +}
} b$
```

```
test $ a \mathdiscretionary class 1 {-}{-}{-} b$
```

```
\bgroup
\hmcode"002B=1 % +
\hmcode"002D=1 % -
\hmcode"2212=1 % -
test $ \dorecurse{50}{a + b - } c $
```

[illegible]

test $a - b$

test $a + b - a + b - a + b - a + b - a + b - a + b - a + b - a + b - a + b - a + b -$
 $- a + b - a + b - a + b - a + b - a + b - a + b - a + b - a + b - a + b - a + b - a +$
 $+ b - a + b - a + b - a + b - a + b - a + b - a + b - a + b - a + b - a + b - a + b -$
 $- a + b - a + b - a + b - a + b - a + b - a + b - a + b - a + b - a + b - c$

321 `\holdinginserts`

When set to a positive value inserts will be kept in the stream and not moved to the insert registers.

322 `\holdingmigrations`

When set to a positive value marks (and adjusts) will be kept in the stream and not moved to the outer level or related registers.

323 `\hpack`

This primitive is like `\hbox` but without the callback overhead.

324 `\hpenalty`

This primitive is like `\penalty` but will force the engine into horizontal mode if it isn't yet.

325 `\hrule`

This creates a horizontal rule. Unless the width is set it will stretch to fix the available width. In addition to the traditional width, height and depth specifiers some more are accepted. These are discussed in other manuals. To give an idea:

```
h\hrule width 10mm height 2mm depth 1mm \relax rule
h\hrule width 10mm height 2mm depth 1mm xoffset 30mm yoffset -10mm \relax rule
v\vrule width 10mm height 2mm depth 1mm \relax rule
v\vrule width 10mm height 2mm depth 1mm xoffset 30mm yoffset 10mm \relax rule
```

The `\relax` stops scanning and because we have more keywords we get a different error report than in traditional T_EX when a lookahead confuses the engine. On separate lines we get the following.

```
h
rule
h
rule
vrule
v rule
```

326 `\hsize`

This sets (or gets) the current horizontal size.

```
\hsize 40pt \setbox0\vbox{x} hsize: \the\wd0
\setbox0\vbox{\hsize 40pt x} hsize: \the\wd0
```

In both cases we get the same size reported but the first one will also influence the current paragraph when used ungrouped.

```
hsize: 40.0pt
hsize: 40.0pt
```

327 \hskip

The given glue is injected in the horizontal list. If possible horizontal mode is entered.

328 \hss

In traditional T_EX glue specifiers are shared. This makes a lot of sense when memory has to be saved. For instance spaces in a paragraph of text are often the same and a glue specification has at least an amount, stretch, shrink, stretch order and shrink order field plus a leader pointer; in LuaMetaT_EX we have even more fields. In LuaT_EX these shared (and therefore referenced) glue spec nodes became just copies.

```
x\hbox to 0pt{\hskip 0pt plus 1 fil minus 1 fil\relax test}x
x\hbox to 0pt{\hss test}x
x\hbox to 0pt{test\hskip 0pt plus 1 fil minus 1 fil\relax}x
x\hbox to 0pt{test\hss}x
```

The \hss primitives injects a glue node with one order stretch and one order shrink. In traditional T_EX this is a reference to a shared specification, and in LuaT_EX just a copy of a predefined specifier. The only gain is now in tokens because one could just be explicit or use a glue register with that value because we have plenty glue registers.

```
testx
testx
xtest
xtest
```

We could have this:

```
\permanent\protected\untraced\def\hss
  {\hskip0pt plus 1 fil minus 1 fil\relax}
```

or this:

```
\gluespecdef\hssglue 0pt plus 1 fil minus 1 fil

\permanent\protected\untraced\def\hss
  {\hskip\hssglue}
```

but we just keep the originals around.

329 \ht

Returns the height of the given box.

330 \hyphenation

The list passed to this primitive contains hyphenation exceptions that get bound to the current language. In LuaMetaT_EX this can be managed at the Lua end. Exceptions are not stored in the format file.

331 `\hyphenationmin`

This property (that also gets bond to the current language) sets the minimum length of a word that gets hyphenated.

332 `\hyphenchar`

This is one of the font related primitives: it returns the number of the hyphen set in the given font.

333 `\hyphenpenalty`

Discretionary nodes have a related default penalty. The `\hyphenpenalty` is injected after a regular discretionary, and `\exhyphenpenalty` after `\-` or `-`. The later case is called an automatic discretionary. In LuaMetaTeX we have two extra penalties: `\explicithyphenpenalty` and `\automatichyphenpenalty` and these are used when the related bits are set in `\hyphenationmode`.

334 `\if`

This traditional TeX conditional checks if two character codes are the same. In order to understand unexpanded results it is good to know that internally TeX groups primitives in a way that serves the implementation. Each primitive has a command code and a character code, but only for real characters the name character code makes sense. This condition only really tests for character codes when we have a character, in all other cases, the result is true.

```
\def\A{A}\def\B{B} \chardef\C=`C \chardef\D=`D \def\AA{AA}

[\if AA    YES \else NOP \fi] [\if AB    YES \else NOP \fi]
[\if \A\B YES \else NOP \fi] [\if \A\A YES \else NOP \fi]
[\if \C\D YES \else NOP \fi] [\if \C\C YES \else NOP \fi]
[\if \count\dimen YES \else NOP \fi] [\if \AA\A YES \else NOP \fi]
```

The last example demonstrates that the tokens get expanded, which is why we get the extra A:

```
[ YES ] [NOP ] [NOP ] [YES ] [YES ] [YES ] [YES ] [AYES ]
```

335 `\ifabsdim`

This test will negate negative dimensions before comparison, as in:

```
\def\TestA#1{\ifdim #1<2pt too small\orelse\ifdim #1>4pt too large\else okay\fi}
\def\TestB#1{\ifabsdim#1<2pt too small\orelse\ifabsdim#1>4pt too large\else okay\fi}

\TestA {1pt}\quad\TestA {3pt}\quad\TestA {5pt}\crlf
\TestB {1pt}\quad\TestB {3pt}\quad\TestB {5pt}\crlf
\TestB {-1pt}\quad\TestB {-3pt}\quad\TestB {-5pt}\par
```

So we get this:

```
too small  okay  too large
too small  okay  too large
too small  okay  too large
```

336 \ifabsfloat

This test will negate negative floats before comparison, as in:

```
\def\TestA#1{\iffloat #1<2.46 small\orelse\iffloat #1>4.68 large\else medium\fi}
\def\TestB#1{\ifabsfloat#1<2.46 small\orelse\ifabsfloat#1>4.68 large\else medium\fi}

\TestA {1.23}\quad\TestA {3.45}\quad\TestA {5.67}\crlf
\TestB {1.23}\quad\TestB {3.45}\quad\TestB {5.67}\crlf
\TestB {-1.23}\quad\TestB {-3.45}\quad\TestB {-5.67}\par
```

So we get this:

```
small medium large
small medium large
small medium large
```

337 \ifabsnum

This test will negate negative numbers before comparison, as in:

```
\def\TestA#1{\ifnum #1<100 too small\orelse\ifnum #1>200 too large\else okay\fi}
\def\TestB#1{\ifabsnum#1<100 too small\orelse\ifabsnum#1>200 too large\else okay\fi}

\TestA {10}\quad\TestA {150}\quad\TestA {210}\crlf
\TestB {10}\quad\TestB {150}\quad\TestB {210}\crlf
\TestB {-10}\quad\TestB {-150}\quad\TestB {-210}\par
```

Here we get the same result each time:

```
too small okay too large
too small okay too large
too small okay too large
```

338 \ifarguments

This is a variant of \ifcase where the selector is the number of arguments picked up. For example:

```
\def\MyMacro#1#2#3{\ifarguments\0\or1\or2\or3\else ?\fi} \MyMacro{A}{B}{C}
\def\MyMacro#1#0#3{\ifarguments\0\or1\or2\or3\else ?\fi} \MyMacro{A}{B}{C}
\def\MyMacro#1#-#2{\ifarguments\0\or1\or2\or3\else ?\fi} \MyMacro{A}{B}{C}\par
```

Watch the non counted, ignored, argument in the last case. Normally this test will be used in combination with \ignorearguments.

```
3 3 2
```

339 \ifboolean

This tests a number (register or equivalent) and any nonzero value represents true, which is nicer than using an \unless\ifcase.

340 \ifcase

This numeric T_EX conditional takes a counter (literal, register, shortcut to a character, internal quantity) and goes to the branch that matches.

```
\ifcase 3 zero\or one\or two\or three\or four\else five or more\fi
```

Indeed: three equals three. In later sections we will see some LuaMetaT_EX primitives that behave like an \ifcase.

341 \ifcat

Another traditional T_EX primitive: what happens with what gets read in depends on the catcode of a character, think of characters marked to start math mode, or alphabetic characters (letters) versus other characters (like punctuation).

```
\def\A{A}\def\B{,} \chardef\C=`C \chardef\D=` , \def\AA{AA}

[\ifcat $! YES \else NOP \fi] [\ifcat () YES \else NOP \fi]
[\ifcat AA YES \else NOP \fi] [\ifcat AB YES \else NOP \fi]
[\ifcat \A\B YES \else NOP \fi] [\ifcat \A\A YES \else NOP \fi]
[\ifcat \C\D YES \else NOP \fi] [\ifcat \C\C YES \else NOP \fi]
[\ifcat \count\dimen YES \else NOP \fi] [\ifcat \AA\A YES \else NOP \fi]
```

Close reading is needed here:

```
[NOP ] [ YES ] [ YES ] [ YES ] [NOP ] [YES ] [YES ] [YES ] [YES ] [AYES ]
```

This traditional T_EX condition as well as the one in the previous section are hardly used in ConT_EXt, if only because they expand what follows and we seldom need to compare characters.

342 \ifchkdim

A variant on the checker in the previous section is a dimension checker:

```
\ifchkdim oeps \or okay\else error\fi\quad
\ifchkdim 12 \or okay\else error\fi\quad
\ifchkdim 12pt \or okay\else error\fi\quad
\ifchkdim 12pt or more\or okay\else error\fi
```

We get:

```
error error okay okay
```

343 \ifchkdimension

CONtrary to \ifchkdim this test doesn't accept trailing crap:

```
\ifchkdimension oeps \or okay\else error\fi\quad
\ifchkdimension 12 \or okay\else error\fi\quad
\ifchkdimension 12pt \or okay\else error\fi\quad
\ifchkdimension 12pt or more\or okay\else error\fi
```

reports:

```
error error okay error
```

344 `\ifchknum`

In ConT_EXt there are quite some cases where a variable can have a number or a keyword indicating a symbolic name of a number or maybe even some special treatment. Checking if a valid number is given is possible to some extend, but a native checker makes much sense too. So here is one:

```
\ifchknum oeps          \or okay\else error\fi\quad
\ifchknum 12            \or okay\else error\fi\quad
\ifchknum 12pt          \or okay\else error\fi\quad
\ifchknum 12pt or more \or okay\else error\fi
```

The result is as expected:

```
error okay okay okay
```

345 `\ifchknnumber`

This check is more restrictive than `\ifchknum` discussed in the previous section:

```
\ifchknnumber oeps      \or okay\else error\fi\quad
\ifchknnumber 12        \or okay\else error\fi\quad
\ifchknnumber 12pt      \or okay\else error\fi\quad
\ifchknnumber 12pt or more \or okay\else error\fi
```

Here we get:

```
error okay error error
```

346 `\ifcmpdim`

This conditional compares two dimensions and the resulting `\ifcase` reflects their relation:

```
[1pt 2pt : \ifcmpdim 1pt 2pt less\or equal\or more\fi]\quad
[1pt 1pt : \ifcmpdim 1pt 1pt less\or equal\or more\fi]\quad
[2pt 1pt : \ifcmpdim 2pt 1pt less\or equal\or more\fi]
```

This gives:

```
[1pt 2pt : less] [1pt 1pt : equal] [2pt 1pt : more]
```

347 `\ifcmpnum`

This conditional compares two numbers and the resulting `\ifcase` reflects their relation:

```
[1 2 : \ifcmpnum 1 2 less\or equal\or more\fi]\quad
[1 1 : \ifcmpnum 1 1 less\or equal\or more\fi]\quad
[2 1 : \ifcmpnum 2 1 less\or equal\or more\fi]
```


This gives:

```
[1 2 : less] [1 1 : equal] [2 1 : more]
```

348 \ifcondition

The conditionals in T_EX are hard coded as primitives and although it might look like `\newif` creates one, it actually just defined three macros.

```
\newif\ifMyTest
\meaning\MyTesttrue \crlf
\meaning\MyTestfalse \crlf
\meaning\ifMyTest \crlf \MyTesttrue
\meaning\ifMyTest \par
```

```
protected macro:\always \let \ifMyTest \iftrue
protected macro:\always \let \ifMyTest \iffalse
\iffalse
\iftrue
```

This means that when you say:

```
\ifMytest ... \else ... \fi
```

You actually have one of:

```
\iftrue ... \else ... \fi
\iffalse ... \else ... \fi
```

and because these are proper conditions nesting them like:

```
\ifnum\scratchcounter > 0 \ifMyTest A\else B\fi \fi
```

will work out well too. This is not true for macros, so for instance:

```
\scratchcounter = 1
\unexpanded\def\ifMyTest{\iftrue}
\ifnum\scratchcounter > 0 \ifMyTest A\else B\fi \fi
```

will make a run fail with an error (or simply loop forever, depending on your code). This is where `\ifcondition` enters the picture:

```
\def\MyTest{\iftrue} \scratchcounter0
\ifnum\scratchcounter > 0
  \ifcondition\MyTest A\else B\fi
\else
  x
\fi
```

This primitive is seen as a proper condition when T_EX is in “fast skipping unused branches” mode but when it is expanding a branch, it checks if the next expanded token is a proper tests and if so, it deals with that test, otherwise it fails. The main condition here is that the `\MyTest` macro expands to a proper true or false test, so, a definition like:

```
\def\MyTest{\ifnum\scratchcounter<10 }
```

is also okay. Now, is that neat or not?

349 \ifcramped

Depending on the given math style this returns true or false:

```
\ifcramped\mathstyle      no  \fi
\ifcramped\crampedtextstyle yes \fi
\ifcramped\textstyle       no  \fi
\ifcramped\displaystyle    yes \fi
```

gives: yes.

350 \ifcsname

This is an ε -TeX conditional that complements the one on the previous section:

```
\expandafter\ifx\csname MyMacro\endcsname\relax ... \else ... \fi
\ifcsname MyMacro\endcsname ... \else ... \fi
```

Here the first one has the side effect of defining the macro and defaulting it to `\relax`, while the second one doesn't do that. Just think of checking a few million different names: the first one will deplete the hash table and probably string space too.

In LuaMetaTeX the construction stops when there is no letter or other character seen (TeX expands on the go so expandable macros are dealt with). Instead of an error message, the match is simply false and all tokens till the `\endcsname` are gobbled.

351 \ifcstok

A variant on the primitive mentioned in the previous section is one that operates on lists and macros:

```
\def\A{a} \def\B{b} \def\C{a}
```

This:

```
\ifcstok\A\B Y\else N\fi\space
\ifcstok\A\C Y\else N\fi\space
\ifcstok{\A}\C Y\else N\fi\space
\ifcstok{a}\C Y\else N\fi
```

will give us: N Y Y Y.

352 \ifdefined

In traditional TeX checking for a macro to exist was a bit tricky and therefore ε -TeX introduced a convenient conditional. We can do this:

```
\ifx\MyMacro\undefined ... \else ... \fi
```

but that assumes that `\undefined` is indeed undefined. Another test often seen was this:

```
\expandafter\ifx\csname MyMacro\endcsname\relax ... \else ... \fi
```

Instead of comparing with `\undefined` we need to check with `\relax` because the control sequence is defined when not yet present and defaults to `\relax`. This is not pretty.

353 `\ifdim`

Dimensions can be compared with this traditional T_EX primitive.

```
\scratchdimen=1pt \scratchcounter=65536
```

```
\ifdim\scratchdimen=\scratchcounter sp YES \else NOP\fi
\ifdim\scratchdimen=1 pt YES \else NOP\fi
```

The units are mandate:

YES YES

354 `\ifdimexpression`

The companion of the previous primitive is:

This matches when the result is non zero, and you can mix calculations and tests as with normal expressions. Contrary to the number variant units can be used and precision kicks in.

355 `\ifdimval`

This conditional is a variant on `\ifchkdir` and provides some more detailed information about the value:

```
[-12pt : \ifdimval-12pt\or negative\or zero\or positive\else error\fi]\quad
[0pt : \ifdimval 0pt\or negative\or zero\or positive\else error\fi]\quad
[12pt : \ifdimval 12pt\or negative\or zero\or positive\else error\fi]\quad
[oeps : \ifdimval oeps\or negative\or zero\or positive\else error\fi]
```

This gives:

```
[-12pt : negative] [0pt : zero] [12pt : positive] [oeps : error]
```

356 `\ifempty`

This conditional checks if a control sequence is empty:

```
is \ifempty\MyMacro \else not \fi empty
```

It is basically a shortcut of:

```
is \ifx\MyMacro\empty \else not \fi empty
```

with:

```
\def\empty{}
```

Of course this is not empty at all:

```
\def\notempty#1{}
```

357 \iffalse

Here we have a traditional T_EX conditional that is always false (therefore the same is true for any macro that is \let to this primitive).

358 \ifflags

This test primitive relates to the various flags that one can set on a control sequence in the perspective of overload protection and classification.

```
\protected\untraced\tolerant\def\foo[#1]{...#1...}
\permanent\constant          \def\oof{okay}
```

flag	\foo	\oof	flag	\foo	\oof
frozen	N	N	permanent	N	Y
immutable	N	N	mutable	N	N
noaligned	N	N	instance	N	N
untraced	Y	N	global	N	N
tolerant	Y	N	constant	N	Y
protected	Y	N	semiprotected	N	N

Instead of checking against a prefix you can test against a bitset made from:

0x1	frozen	0x2	permanent	0x4	immutable	0x8	primitive
0x10	mutable	0x20	noaligned	0x40	instance	0x80	untraced
0x100	global	0x200	tolerant	0x400	protected	0x800	overloaded
0x1000	aliased	0x2000	immediate	0x4000	conditional	0x8000	value
0x10000	semiprotected	0x20000	inherited	0x40000	constant	0x80000	deferred

359 \iffloat

This test does for floats what \ifnum, \ifdim do for numbers and dimensions: comparing two of them.

360 \iffontchar

This is an ε -T_EX conditional. It takes a font identifier and a character number. In modern fonts simply checking could not be enough because complex font features can swap in other ones and their index can be anything. Also, a font mechanism can provide fallback fonts and characters, so don't rely on this one too much. It just reports true when the font passed to the frontend has a slot filled.

361 \ifhaschar

This one is a simplified variant of the above:

```
\ifhaschar !{this ! works} yes \else no \fi
```

and indeed we get: yes! Of course the spaces in this this example code are normally not present in such a test.

362 \ifhastok

This conditional looks for occurrences in token lists where each argument has to be a proper list.

```
\def\scratchtoks{x}
```

```
\ifhastoks{yz}      {xyz} Y\else N\fi\quad
\ifhastoks\scratchtoks {xyz} Y\else N\fi
```

We get:

Y Y

363 \ifhastoks

This test compares two token lists. When a macro is passed it's meaning gets used.

```
\def\x {x}
\def\xyz{xyz}

(\ifhastoks {x} {xyz}Y\else N\fi)\quad
(\ifhastoks {\x} {xyz}Y\else N\fi)\quad
(\ifhastoks \x {xyz}Y\else N\fi)\quad
(\ifhastoks {y} {xyz}Y\else N\fi)\quad
(\ifhastoks {yz} {xyz}Y\else N\fi)\quad
(\ifhastoks {yz} {\xyz}Y\else N\fi)
```

(Y) (N) (Y) (Y) (Y) (N)

364 \ifhasxtoks

This primitive is like the one in the previous section but this time the given lists are expanded.

```
\def\x {x}
\def\xyz{\x yz}

(\ifhasxtoks {x} {xyz}Y\else N\fi)\quad
(\ifhasxtoks {\x} {xyz}Y\else N\fi)\quad
(\ifhasxtoks \x {xyz}Y\else N\fi)\quad
(\ifhasxtoks {y} {xyz}Y\else N\fi)\quad
(\ifhasxtoks {yz} {xyz}Y\else N\fi)\quad
(\ifhasxtoks {yz} {\xyz}Y\else N\fi)
```

(Y) (Y) (Y) (Y) (Y) (Y)

This primitive has some special properties.

```
\edef\+{\expandtoken 9 `+}

\ifhasxtoks {xy} {xyz}Y\else N\fi\quad
\ifhasxtoks {x\+y} {xyz}Y\else N\fi
```

Here the first argument has a token that has category code ‘ignore’ which means that such a character will be skipped when seen. So the result is:

Y Y

This permits checks like these:

```
\edef\,{\expandtoken 9 `,}

\ifhasxtoks{\,x\,} {,x,y,z,}Y\else N\fi\quad
\ifhasxtoks{\,y\,} {,x,y,z,}Y\else N\fi\quad
\ifhasxtoks{\,z\,} {,x,y,z,}Y\else N\fi\quad
\ifhasxtoks{\,x\,} {,xy,z,}Y\else N\fi
```

I admit that it needs a bit of a twisted mind to come up with this, but it works ok:

Y Y Y N

365 \ifhbox

This traditional conditional checks if a given box register or internal box variable represents a horizontal box,

366 \ifhmode

This traditional conditional checks we are in (restricted) horizontal mode.

367 \iffinalignment

As the name indicates, this primitive tests for being in an alignment. Roughly spoken, the engine is either in a state of align, handling text or dealing with math.

368 \ifincsname

This conditional is sort of obsolete and can be used to check if we’re inside a \csname or \ifcsname construction. It’s not used in ConT_EXt.

369 \ifinner

This traditional one can be confusing. It is true when we are in restricted horizontal mode (a box), internal vertical mode (a box), or inline math mode.

```
test \ifhmode \ifinner INNER\fi HMODE\fi\crlf
\hbox{test \ifhmode \ifinner INNER \fi HMODE\fi} \par

\ifvmode \ifinner INNER\fi VMODE \fi\crlf
```

```
\vbox{\ifvmode \ifinner INNER \fi VMODE\fi} \crlf
\vbox{\ifinner INNER \ifvmode VMODE \fi \fi} \par
```

Watch the last line: because we typeset INNER we enter horizontal mode:

```
test HMODE
test INNER HMODE

VMODE
INNER VMODE
INNER
```

370 \ifinsert

This is the equivalent of \ifvoid for a given insert class.

371 \ifintervalldim

This conditional is true when the intervals around the values of two dimensions overlap. The first dimension determines the interval.

```
[\ifintervalldim1pt 20pt 21pt \else no \fi overlap]
[\ifintervalldim1pt 18pt 20pt \else no \fi overlap]
```

So here: [overlap] [no overlap]

372 \ifintervalfloat

This one does with floats what we described under \ifintervalldim.

373 \ifintervalnum

This one does with integers what we described under \ifintervalldim.

374 \iflastnamedcs

When a \csname is constructed and succeeds the last one is remembered and can be accessed with \lastnamedcs. It can however be an undefined one. That state can be checked with this primitive. Of course it also works with the \ifcsname and \begincsname variants.

375 \ifmathparameter

This is an \ifcase where the value depends on if the given math parameter is zero, (0), set (1), or unset (2).

```
\ifmathparameter\Umathpunctclosespacing\displaystyle
  zero      \or
  nonzero   \or
  unset     \fi
```

376 `\ifmathstyle`

This is a variant of `\ifcase` where the number is one of the seven possible styles: display, text, cramped text, script, cramped script, script script, cramped script script.

```
\ifmathstyle
  display
\or
  text
\or
  cramped text
\else
  normally smaller than text
\fi
```

377 `\ifmmode`

This traditional conditional checks we are in (inline or display) math mode mode.

378 `\ifnum`

This is a frequently used conditional: it compares two numbers where a number is anything that can be seen as such.

```
\scratchcounter=65 \chardef\A=65

\ifnum65=`A      YES \else NOP\fi
\ifnum\scratchcounter=65 YES \else NOP\fi
\ifnum\scratchcounter=\A YES \else NOP\fi
```

Unless a number is an unexpandable token it ends with a space or `\relax`, so when you end up in the true branch, you'd better check if T_EX could determine where the number ends.

YES YES YES

On top of these ascii combinations, the engine also accepts some Unicode characters. This brings the full repertoire to:

character	operation	
0x003C	<	less
0x003D	=	equal
0x003E	>	more
0x2208	∈	element of
0x2209	∉	not element of
0x2260	≠	!= not equal
0x2264	≤	!> less equal
0x2265	≥	!< greater equal
0x2270	⩽	not less equal
0x2271	⩾	not greater equal

This also applied to `\ifdim` although in the case of element we discard the fractional part (read: divide the numeric representation by 65536).

379 `\ifnumexpression`

Here is an example of a conditional using expressions:

This matches when the result is non zero, and you can mix calculations and tests as with normal expressions.

380 `\ifnumval`

This conditional is a variant on `\ifchknum`. This time we get some more detail about the value:

```
[ -12 : \ifnumval -12\or negative\or zero\or positive\else error\fi]\quad
[ 0   : \ifnumval  0\or negative\or zero\or positive\else error\fi]\quad
[ 12  : \ifnumval 12\or negative\or zero\or positive\else error\fi]\quad
[oeps : \ifnumval oeps\or negative\or zero\or positive\else error\fi]
```

This gives:

```
[-12 : negative] [0 : zero] [12 : positive] [oeps : error]
```

381 `\ifodd`

One reason for this condition to be around is that in a double sided layout we need test for being on an odd or even page. It scans for a number the same was as other primitives,

```
\ifodd65 YES \else NO\fi &
\ifodd`B YES \else NO\fi .
```

So: YES & NO.

382 `\ifparameter`

In a macro body `#1` is a reference to a parameter. You can check if one is set using a dedicated parameter condition:

```
\tolerant\def\foo[#1]#*[#2]%
  {\ifparameter#1\or one\else no one\fi\enspace
  \ifparameter#2\or two\else no two\fi\emspace}

\foo
\foo[1]
\foo[1][2]
```

We get:

```
no one no two  one no two  one two
```

383 `\ifparameters`

This is equivalent to an `\ifcase` with as value the number of parameters passed to the current macro.

384 `\ifrelax`

This is a convenient shortcut for `\ifx\relax` and the motivation for adding this one is (as with some others) to get less tracing.

385 `\iftok`

When you want to compare two arguments, the usual way to do this is the following:

```
\edef\tempA{#1}
\edef\tempb{#2}
\ifx\tempA\tempB
  the same
\else
  different
\fi
```

This works quite well but the fact that we need to define two macros can be considered a bit of a nuisance. It also makes macros that use this method to be not so called ‘fully expandable’. The next one avoids both issues:

```
\iftok{#1}{#2}
  the same
\else
  different
\fi
```

Instead of direct list you can also pass registers, so given:

```
\scratchtoks{a}%
\toks0{a}%
```

This:

```
\iftok 0 \scratchtoks      Y\else N\fi\space
\iftok{a}\scratchtoks      Y\else N\fi\space
\iftok\scratchtoks\scratchtoks Y\else N\fi
```

gives: Y Y Y.

386 `\iftrue`

Here we have a traditional T_EX conditional that is always true (therefore the same is true for any macro that is `\let` to this primitive).

387 \ifvbox

This traditional conditional checks if a given box register or internal box variable represents a vertical box,

388 \ifvmode

This traditional conditional checks we are in (internal) vertical mode.

389 \ifvoid

This traditional conditional checks if a given box register or internal box variable has any content.

390 \ifx

We use this traditional T_EX conditional a lot in ConT_EXt. Contrary to \if the two tokens that are compared are not expanded. This makes it possible to compare the meaning of two macros. Depending on the need, these macros can have their content expanded or not. A different number of parameters results in false.

Control sequences are identical when they have the same command code and character code. Because a \let macro is just a reference, both let macros are the same and equal to \relax:

```
\let\one\relax \let\two\relax
```

The same is true for other definitions that result in the same (primitive) or meaning encoded in the character field (think of \chardefs and so).

391 \ifzerodim

This tests for a dimen (dimension) being zero so we have:

```
\ifdim<dimension>=0pt
\ifzerodim<dimension>
\ifcase<dimension register>
```

392 \ifzerofloat

As the name indicated, this tests for a zero float value.

```
[\scratchfloat\zerofloat \ifzerofloat\scratchfloat \else not \fi zero]
[\scratchfloat\plusone \ifzerofloat\scratchfloat \else not \fi zero]
[\scratchfloat 0.01 \ifzerofloat\scratchfloat \else not \fi zero]
[\scratchfloat 0.0e0 \ifzerofloat\scratchfloat \else not \fi zero]
[\scratchfloat \zeropoint\ifzerofloat\scratchfloat \else not \fi zero]
```

So: [zero] [not zero] [not zero] [zero] [zero]

393 \ifzeronum

This tests for a number (integer) being zero so we have these variants now:

```

\ifnum<integer or equivalent>=0
\ifzeronum<integer or equivalent>
\ifcase<integer or equivalent>

```

394 \ignorearguments

This primitive will quit argument scanning and start expansion of the body of a macro. The number of grabbed arguments can be tested as follows:

```

\def\MyMacro[#1][#2][#3]%
  {\ifarguments zero\or one\or two\or three \else hm\fi}

\MyMacro          \ignorearguments \quad
\MyMacro [1]\ignorearguments \quad
\MyMacro [1][2]\ignorearguments \quad
\MyMacro [1][2][3]\ignorearguments \par

```

zero one two three

Todo: explain optional delimiters.

395 \ignoredepthcriterion

When setting the `\prevdepth` (either by \TeX or by the current user) of the current vertical list the value 1000pt is a signal for special treatment of the skip between ‘lines’. There is an article on that in the distribution. It also demonstrates that `\ignoredepthcriterion` can be used to change this special signal, just in case it is needed.

396 \ignorenestedupto

This primitive gobbles following tokens and can deal with nested ‘environments’, for example:

```

\def\startfoo{\ignorenestedupto\startfoo\stopfoo}

(before
\startfoo
  test \startfoo test \stopfoo
  {test \startfoo test \stopfoo}
\stopfoo
after)

```

delivers:

(before after)

397 \ignorepars

This is a variant of `\ignorespaces`: following spaces *and* `\par` equivalent tokens are ignored, so for instance:

one + `\ignorepars`

```
two = \ignorepars \par
three
```

renders as: one + two = three. Traditionally T_EX has been sensitive to \par tokens in some of its building blocks. This has to do with the fact that it could indicate a runaway argument which in the times of slower machines and terminals was best to catch early. In LuaMetaT_EX we no longer have long macros and the mechanisms that are sensitive can be told to accept \par tokens (and ConT_EXt set them such that this is the case).

398 \ignorerest

An example shows what this primitive does:

```
\tolerant\def\foo[#1]#*[#2]%
{1234
 \ifparameter#1\or\else
 \expandafter\ignorerest
 \fi
 /#1/
 \ifparameter#2\or\else
 \expandafter\ignorerest
 \fi
 /#2/ }

\foo test \foo[456] test \foo[456][789] test
```

As this likely makes most sense in conditionals you need to make sure the current state is properly finished. Because \expandafter bumps the input state, here we actually quit two levels; this is because so called ‘backed up text’ is intercepted by this primitive.

```
1234 test 1234 /456/ test 1234 /456/ /789/ test
```

399 \ignorespaces

This traditional T_EX primitive signals the scanner to ignore the following spaces, if any. We mention it because we show a companion in the next section.

400 \ignoreupto

This ignores everything upto the given token, so

```
\ignoreupto \foo not this but\foo only this
```

will give: only this.

401 \immediate

This one has no effect unless you intercept it at the Lua end and act upon it. In original T_EX immediate is used in combination with read from and write to file operations. So, this is an old primitive with a new meaning.

402 `\immutable`

This prefix flags what follows as being frozen and is usually applied to for instance `\integerdef`'d control sequences. In that respect it is like `\permanent` but it makes it possible to distinguish quantities from macros.

403 `\indent`

In engines other than LuaMetaTeX a paragraph starts with an indentation box. The width of that (empty) box is determined by `\parindent`. In LuaMetaTeX we can use a dedicated indentation skip instead (as part of paragraph normalization). An indentation can be zero'd with `\undent`.

404 `\indexofcharacter`

This primitive is more versatile variant of the backward quote operator, so instead of:

```
\number`|
\number`~
\number`\a
\number`\q
```

you can say:

```
\the\indexofcharacter |
\the\indexofcharacter ~
\the\indexofcharacter \a
\the\indexofcharacter \q
```

In both cases active characters and unknown single character control sequences are valid. In addition this also works:

```
\chardef    \foo 128
\mathchardef\oof 130

\the\indexofcharacter \foo
\the\indexofcharacter \oof
```

An important difference is that `\indexofcharacter` returns an integer and not a serialized number. A negative value indicates no valid character.

405 `\indexofregister`

You can use this instead of `\number` for determining the index of a register but it also returns a number when a register value is seen. The result is an integer, not a serialized number.

406 `\inherited`

When this prefix is used in a definition using `\let` the target will inherit all the properties of the source.

407 `\initcatcodetable`

This initializes the catcode table with the given index.

408 `\initialpageskip`

When a page starts the value of this register are used to initialize `\pagetotal`, `\pagestretch` and `\pageshrink`. This make nicer code than using a `\topskip` with weird values.

409 `\initialtopskip`

When set this one will be used instead of `\topskip`. The rationale is that the `\topskip` is often also used for side effects and compensation.

410 `\input`

There are several ways to use this primitive:

```

\input test
\input {test}
\input "test"
\input 'test'

```

When no suffix is given, \TeX will assume the suffix is `.tex`. The second one is normally used.

411 `\inputlineno`

This integer holds the current linenumber but it is not always reliable.

412 `\insert`

This stores content in the insert container with the given index. In \LuaMetaTeX inserts bubble up to outer boxes so we don't have the ‘deeply buried insert issue’.

413 `\insertbox`

This is the accessor for the box (with results) of an insert with the given index. This is equivalent to the `\box` in the traditional method.

414 `\insertcopy`

This is the accessor for the box (with results) of an insert with the given index. It makes a copy so the original is kept. This is equivalent to a `\copy` in the traditional method.

415 `\insertdepth`

This is the (current) depth of the inserted material with the given index. It is comparable to the `\dp` in the traditional method.

416 `\insertdistance`

This is the space before the inserted material with the given index. This is equivalent to `\glue` in the traditional method.

417 `\insertheight`

This is the (current) depth of the inserted material with the given index. It is comparable to the `\ht` in the traditional method.

418 `\insertheights`

This is the combined height of the inserted material.

419 `\insertlimit`

This is the maximum height that the inserted material with the given index can get. This is equivalent to `\dimen` in the traditional method.

420 `\insertmaxdepth`

This is the maximum depth that the inserted material with the given index can get.

421 `\insertmode`

In traditional \TeX inserts are controlled by a `\box`, `\dimen`, `\glue` and `\count` register with the same index. The allocators have to take this into account. When this primitive is set to one a different model is followed with its own namespace. There are more abstract accessors to interface to this.³

422 `\insertmultiplier`

This is the height (contribution) multiplier for the inserted material with the given index. This is equivalent to `\count` in the traditional method.

423 `\insertpenalties`

This dual purpose internal counter holds the sum of penalties for insertions that got split. When we're the output routine in reports the number of insertions that is kept in store.

424 `\insertpenalty`

This is the insert penalty associated with the inserted material with the given index.

425 `\insertprogress`

This returns the current accumulated insert height of the insert with the given index.

³ The old model might be removed at some point.

426 `\insertstorage`

The value passed will enable (one) or disable (zero) the insert with the given index.

427 `\insertstoring`

The value passed will enable (one) or disable (zero) inserts.

428 `\insertunbox`

This is the accessor for the box (with results) of an insert with the given index. It makes a copy so the original is kept. The content is unpacked and injected. This is equivalent to an `\unvbox` in the traditional method.

429 `\insertuncopy`

This is the accessor for the box (with results) of an insert with the given index. It makes a copy so the original is kept. The content is unpacked and injected. This is equivalent to the `\uncopy` in the traditional method.

430 `\insertwidth`

This is the (current) width of the inserted material with the given index. It is comparable to the `\wd` in the traditional method.

431 `\instance`

This prefix flags a macro as an instance which is mostly relevant when a macro package want to categorize macros.

432 `\integerdef`

You can alias to a count (integer) register with `\countdef`:

```
\countdef\MyCount134
```

Afterwards the next two are equivalent:

```
\MyCount = 99
```

```
\count1234 = 99
```

where `\MyCount` can be a bit more efficient because no index needs to be scanned. However, in terms of storage the value (here 99) is always in the register so `\MyCount` has to get there. This indirectness has the benefit that directly setting the value is reflected in the indirect accessor.

```
\integerdef\MyCount = 99
```

This primitive also defines a numeric equivalent but this time the number is stored with the equivalent. This means that:

```
\let\MyCopyOfCount = \MyCount
```

will store the *current* value of `\MyCount` in `\MyCopyOfCount` and changing either of them is not reflected in the other.

The usual `\advance`, `\multiply` and `\divide` can be used with these integers and they behave like any number. But compared to registers they are actually more a constant.

433 `\interactionmode`

This internal integer can be used to set or query the current interaction mode:

```
\batchmode      0  omits all stops and terminal output
\nonstopmode   1  omits all stops
\scrollmode    2  omits error stops
\errorstopmode 3  stops at every opportunity to interact
```

434 `\interlinepenalties`

This is a more granular variant of `\interlinepenalty`: an array of penalties to be put between successive line from the start of a paragraph. The list starts with the number of penalties that gets passed.

435 `\interlinepenalty`

This is the penalty that is put between lines.

436 `\jobname`

This gives the current job name without suffix: primitives.

437 `\kern`

A kern is injected with the given dimension. For variants that switch to a mode we have `\hkern` and `\vkern`.

438 `\language`

Sets (or returns) the current language, a number. In LuaTeX and LuaMetaTeX the current language is stored in the glyph nodes.

439 `\lastarguments`

```
\def\MyMacro    #1{\the\lastarguments (#1) }           \MyMacro{1}      \crlf
\def\MyMacro    #1#2{\the\lastarguments (#1) (#2)}     \MyMacro{1}{2}    \crlf
\def\MyMacro#1#2#3{\the\lastarguments (#1) (#2) (#3)} \MyMacro{1}{2}{3} \par

\def\MyMacro    #1{(#1)                               \the\lastarguments} \MyMacro{1}      \crlf
\def\MyMacro    #1#2{(#1) (#2)                         \the\lastarguments} \MyMacro{1}{2}    \crlf
```

```
\def\MyMacro#1#2#3{(#1) (#2) (#3) \the\lastarguments} \MyMacro{1}{2}{3} \par
```

The value of `\lastarguments` can only be trusted in the expansion until another macro is seen and expanded. For instance in these examples, as soon as a character (like the left parenthesis) is seen, horizontal mode is entered and `\everypar` is expanded which in turn can involve macros. You can see that in the second block (that is: unless we changed `\everypar` in the meantime).

```
1(1)
2(1) (2)
3(1) (2) (3)
```

```
(1) 0
(1) (2) 2
(1) (2) (3) 3
```

440 `\lastatomclass`

This returns the class number of the last atom seen in the math input parser.

441 `\lastboundary`

This primitive looks back in the list for a user boundary injected with `\boundary` and when seen it returns that value or otherwise zero.

442 `\lastbox`

When issued this primitive will, if possible, pull the last box from the current list.

443 `\lastchkdimension`

When the last check for a dimension with `\ifchkdimension` was successful this primitive returns the value.

444 `\lastchknumber`

When the last check for an integer with `\ifchknumber` was successful this primitive returns the value.

445 `\lastkern`

This returns the last kern seen in the list (if possible).

446 `\lastleftclass`

This variable registers the first applied math class in a formula.

447 `\lastlinefit`

The ε - \TeX manuals explains this parameter in detail but in practice it is enough to know that when set to 1000 spaces in the last line might match those in the previous line. Basically it counters the strong push of a `\parfillskip`.

448 `\lastloopiterator`

In addition to `\currentloopiterator` we have a variant that stores the value in case an unexpanded loop is used:

```
\localcontrolledrepeat 8 { [\the\currentloopiterator\eq\the\lastloopiterator] }
\expandedrepeat        8 { [\the\currentloopiterator\eq\the\lastloopiterator] }
\unexpandedrepeat      8 { [\the\currentloopiterator\ne\the\lastloopiterator] }
```

```
[1=1] [2=2] [3=3] [4=4] [5=5] [6=6] [7=7] [8=8]
```

```
[1=1] [2=2] [3=3] [4=4] [5=5] [6=6] [7=7] [8=8]
```

```
[0≠1] [0≠2] [0≠3] [0≠4] [0≠5] [0≠6] [0≠7] [0≠8]
```

449 `\lastnamedcs`

The example code in the previous section has some redundancy, in the sense that there to be looked up control sequence name `mymacro` is assembled twice. This is no big deal in a traditional eight bit T_EX but in a Unicode engine multi-byte sequences demand some more processing (although it is unlikely that control sequences have many multi-byte utf8 characters).

```
\ifcsname mymacro\endcsname
  \csname mymacro\endcsname
\fi
```

Instead we can say:

```
\ifcsname mymacro\endcsname
  \lastnamedcs
\fi
```

Although there can be some performance benefits another advantage is that it uses less tokens and parsing. It might even look nicer.

450 `\lastnodesubtype`

When possible this returns the subtype of the last node in the current node list. Possible values can be queried (for each node type) via Lua helpers.

451 `\lastnodetype`

When possible this returns the type of the last node in the current node list. Possible values can be queried via Lua helpers.

452 `\lastpageextra`

This reports the last applied (permitted) overshoot.

453 `\lastparcontext`

When a paragraph is wrapped up the reason is reported by this state variable. Possible values are:

0x00	normal	0x04	dbbox	0x08	output	0x0C	math
0x01	vmode	0x05	vcenter	0x09	align	0x0D	lua
0x02	vbox	0x06	vadjust	0x0A	noalign	0x0E	reset
0x03	vtop	0x07	insert	0x0B	span		

454 `\lastpartrigger`

There are several reasons for entering a paragraphs and some are automatic and triggered by other commands that force \TeX into horizontal mode.

0x00	normal	0x04	mathchar	0x08	math	0x0C	valign
0x01	force	0x05	char	0x09	kern	0x0D	vrule
0x02	indent	0x06	boundary	0x0A	hskip		
0x03	noindent	0x07	space	0x0B	unhbox		

455 `\lastpenalty`

This returns the last penalty seen in the list (if possible).

456 `\lastrightclass`

This variable registers the last applied math class in a formula.

457 `\lastskip`

This returns the last glue seen in the list (if possible).

458 `\lccode`

When the `\lowercase` operation is applied the lowercase code of a character is used for the replacement. This primitive is used to set that code, so it expects two character number. The code is also used to determine what characters make a word suitable for hyphenation, although in \LuaTeX we introduced the `\hj` code for that.

459 `\leaders`

See `\gleaders` for an explanation.

460 `\left`

Inserts the given delimiter as left fence in a math formula.

461 `\lefthyphenmin`

This is the minimum number of characters after the last hyphen in a hyphenated word.

462 `\leftmarginkern`

The dimension returned is the protrusion kern that has been added (if at all) to the left of the content in the given box.

463 `\leftskip`

This skip will be inserted at the left of every line.

464 `\leqno`

This primitive stores the (typeset) content (presumably a number) and when the display formula is wrapped that number will end up left of the formula.

465 `\let`

Where a `\def` creates a new macro, either or not with argument, a `\let` creates an alias. You are not limited to aliasing macros, basically everything can be aliased.

466 `\letcharcode`

Assigning a meaning to an active character can sometimes be a bit cumbersome; think of using some documented uppercase magic that one tends to forget as it's used only a few times and then never looked at again. So we have this:

```
{\letcharcode 65 1 \catcode 65 13 A : \meaning A}\crlf
{\letcharcode 65 2 \catcode 65 13 A : \meaning A}\par
```

here we define A as an active character with meaning 1 in the first line and 2 in the second.

```
1 : the character U+0031 1
2 : the character U+0032 2
```

Normally one will assign a control sequence:

```
{\letcharcode 66 \bf \catcode 66 13 {B bold}: \meaning B}\crlf
{\letcharcode 73 \it \catcode 73 13 {I italic}: \meaning I}\par
```

Of course `\bf` and `\it` are ConT_EXt specific commands:

```
bold: protected macro:\ifmmode \expandafter \mathbf \else \expandafter \normalbf \fi
italic: protected macro:\ifmmode \expandafter \mathit \else \expandafter \normalit \fi
```

467 `\letcsname`

It is easy to see that we save two tokens when we use this primitive. As with the `..defcs..` variants it also saves a push back of the composed macro name.

```
\expandafter\let\csname MyMacro:1\endcsname\relax
\letcsname MyMacro:1\endcsname\relax
```

468 `\letfrozen`

You can explicitly freeze an unfrozen macro:

```
\def\MyMacro{...}
\letfrozen\MyMacro
```

A redefinition will now give:

! You can't redefine a frozen macro.

469 `\letmathatomrule`

You can change the class for a specific style. This probably only makes sense for user classes. It's one of those features that we used when experimenting with more control.

```
\letmathatomrule 4 = 4 4 0 0
\letmathatomrule 5 = 5 5 0 0
```

This changes the classes 4 and 5 into class 0 in the two script styles and keeps them the same in display and text. We leave it to the reader to ponder how useful this is.

470 `\letmathparent`

This primitive takes five arguments: the target class, and four classes that determine the pre penalty class, post penalty class, options class and a dummy class for future use.

471 `\letmathspacing`

By default inter-class spacing inherits from the ordinary class but you can remap specific combinations is you want:

```
\letmathspacing \mathfunctioncode
\mathordinarycode \mathordinarycode
\mathordinarycode \mathordinarycode
```

The first value is the target class, and the nest four tell how it behaves in display, text, script and script script style. Here `\mathfunctioncode` is a ConT_EXt specific class (26), one of the many.

472 `\letprotected`

Say that you have these definitions:

```
\def \MyMacroA{alpha}
\protected \def \MyMacroB{beta}
\edef \MyMacroC{\MyMacroA\MyMacroB}
\letprotected \MyMacroA
\edef \MyMacroD{\MyMacroA\MyMacroB}
\meaning \MyMacroC\cr\l f
\meaning \MyMacroD\par
```

The typeset meaning in this example is:

```
macro:alpha\MyMacroB
macro:\MyMacroA \MyMacroB
```

473 \lettolastnamedcs

The `\lastnamedcs` primitive is somewhat special as it is a (possible) reference to a control sequence which is why we have a dedicated variant of `\let`.

```
\csname relax\endcsname\let           \foo\lastnamedcs \meaning\foo
\csname relax\endcsname\expandafter\let\expandafter \oof\lastnamedcs \meaning\oof
\csname relax\endcsname\lettolastnamedcs \ofo \meaning\ofo
```

These give the following where the first one obviously is not doing what we want and the second one is kind of cumbersome.

```
\lastnamedcs
\relax
\relax
```

474 \lettonothing

This one let's a control sequence to nothing. Assuming that `\empty` is indeed empty, these two lines are equivalent.

```
\let           \foo\empty
\lettonothing\oof
```

475 \limits

This is a modifier: it flags the previous math atom to have its scripts above and below the (summation, product, integral etc.) symbol. In LuaMetaTeX this can be any atom (that is: any class). In display mode the location defaults to above and below.

Like any modifier it looks back for a math specific element. This means that the following will work well:

```
\sum \limits ^2 _3
\sum ^2 \limits _3
\sum ^2 _3 \limits
\sum ^2 _3 \limits \nolimits \limits
```

because scripts are bound to these elements so looking back just sees the element.

476 \linebreakoptional

This selects the optional text range that is to be used. Optional content is marked with optionalboundary nodes.

477 `\linebreakpasses`

When set to a positive value it will apply additional line break runs defined with `\parpasses` until the criteria set in there are met. When set to `-1` it will signal a final pass

478 `\linedirection`

This sets the text direction (1 for `r2l`) to the given value but keeps preceding glue into the range.

479 `\linepenalty`

Every line gets this penalty attached, so normally it is a small value, like here: 10.

480 `\lineskip`

This is the amount of glue that gets added when the distance between lines falls below `\lineskiplimit`.

481 `\lineskiplimit`

When the distance between two lines becomes less than `\lineskiplimit` a `\lineskip` glue item is added.

```
\ruledvbox{
  \lineskiplimit 0pt \lineskip3pt \baselineskip0pt
  \ruledhbox{line 1}
  \ruledhbox{line 2}
  \ruledhbox{\textcolor{red}{line 3}}
}
```

Normally the `\baselineskip` kicks in first but here we've set that to zero, so we get two times a 3pt glue injected.

```
line 1
line 2
line 3
```

482 `\localcontrol`

This primitive takes a single token:

```
\edef\testa{\scratchcounter123 \the\scratchcounter}
\edef\testc{\testa \the\scratchcounter}
\edef\testd{\localcontrol\testa \the\scratchcounter}
```

The three meanings are:

```
123
```

```
\testa macro:\scratchcounter 123 123
\testc macro:\scratchcounter 123 123123
\testd macro:123
```

The `\localcontrol` makes that the following token gets expanded so we don't see the yet to be expanded assignment show up in the macro body.

483 `\localcontrolled`

The previously described local control feature comes with two extra helpers. The `\localcontrolled` primitive takes a token list and wraps this into a local control sidetrack. For example:

```
\edef\testa{\scratchcounter123 \the\scratchcounter}
\edef\testb{\localcontrolled{\scratchcounter123}\the\scratchcounter}
```

The two meanings are:

```
\testa macro:\scratchcounter 123 123
\testb macro:123
```

The assignment is applied immediately in the expanded definition.

484 `\localcontrolledendless`

As the name indicates this will loop forever. You need to explicitly quit the loop with `\quitloop` or `\quitloopnow`. The first quitter aborts the loop at the start of a next iteration, the second one tries to exit immediately, but is sensitive for interference with for instance nested conditionals.

485 `\localcontrolledloop`

As with more of the primitives discussed here, there is a manual in the 'lowlevel' subset that goes into more detail. So, here a simple example has to do:

```
\localcontrolledloop 1 100 1 {%
  \ifnum\currentloopiterator>6\relax
    \quitloop
  \else
    [\number\currentloopnesting:\number\currentloopiterator]
    \localcontrolledloop 1 8 1 {%
      (\number\currentloopnesting:\number\currentloopiterator)
    }\par
  \fi
}
```

Here we see the main loop primitive being used nested. The code shows how we can `\quitloop` and have access to the `\currentloopiterator` as well as the nesting depth `\currentloopnesting`.

```
[1:1] (2:1) (2:2) (2:3) (2:4) (2:5) (2:6) (2:7) (2:8)
[1:2] (2:1) (2:2) (2:3) (2:4) (2:5) (2:6) (2:7) (2:8)
[1:3] (2:1) (2:2) (2:3) (2:4) (2:5) (2:6) (2:7) (2:8)
[1:4] (2:1) (2:2) (2:3) (2:4) (2:5) (2:6) (2:7) (2:8)
[1:5] (2:1) (2:2) (2:3) (2:4) (2:5) (2:6) (2:7) (2:8)
[1:6] (2:1) (2:2) (2:3) (2:4) (2:5) (2:6) (2:7) (2:8)
```

Be aware of the fact that `\quitloop` will end the loop at the *next* iteration so any content after it will show up. Normally this one will be issued in a condition and we want to end that properly. Also keep in mind that because we use local control (a nested \TeX expansion loop) anything you feed back can be injected out of order.

The three numbers can be separated by an equal sign which is a trick to avoid look ahead issues that can result from multiple serialized numbers without spaces that indicate the end of sequence of digits.

486 `\localcontrolledrepeat`

This one takes one instead three arguments which looks a bit better in simple looping.

487 `\localleftbox`

This sets the box that gets injected at the left of every line.

488 `\localleftboxbox`

This returns the box set with `\localleftbox`.

489 `\localmiddlebox`

This sets the box that gets injected at the left of every line but its width is ignored.

490 `\localmiddleboxbox`

This returns the box set with `\localmiddlebox`.

491 `\localrightbox`

This sets the box that gets injected at the right of every line.

492 `\localrightboxbox`

This returns the box set with `\localrightbox`.

493 `\long`

This original prefix gave the macro being defined the property that it could not have `\par` (or the often equivalent empty lines) in its arguments. It was mostly a protection against a forgotten right curly brace, resulting in a so called run-away argument. That mattered on a paper terminal or slow system where such a situation should be caught early. In $\text{Lua}\TeX$ it was already optional, and in $\text{LuaMeta}\TeX$ we dropped this feature completely (so that we could introduce others).

494 `\looseness`

The number of lines in the current paragraph will be increased by given number of lines. For this to succeed there need to be enough stretch in the spacing to make that happen. There is some wishful thinking involved.

495 `\lower`

This primitive takes two arguments, a dimension and a box. The box is moved down. The operation only succeeds in horizontal mode.

496 `\lowercase`

This token processor converts character tokens to their lowercase counterparts as defined per `\lc-code`. In order to permit dirty tricks active characters are also processed. We don't really use this primitive in ConT_EXt, but for consistency we let it respond to `\expand`:⁴

```
\edef          \foo          {\lowercase{tex TeX \TEX}} \meaningless\foo
\lowercase{\edef\foo          {tex TeX \TEX}} \meaningless\foo
\edef          \foo{\expand\lowercase{tex TeX \TEX}} \meaningless\foo
```

Watch how `\lowercase` is not expandable but can be forced to. Of course, as the logo macro is protected the T_EX logo remains mixed case.

```
\lowercase {tex TeX \TEX }
tex tex \TEX
tex tex \TEX
```

497 `\lpcode`

This one can be used to set the left protrusion factor of a glyph in a font and takes three arguments: font, character code and factor. It is kind of obsolete because we can set up vectors at definition time and tweaking from T_EX can have side effects because it globally adapts the font.

498 `\luabytecode`

This behaves like `\luafunction` but here the number is a byte code register. These bytecodes are in the `lua.bytecode` array.

499 `\luabytecodecall`

This behaves like `\luafunctioncall` but here the number is a byte code register. These bytecodes are in the `lua.bytecode` array.

500 `\luacopyinputnodes`

When set to a positive value this will ensure that when nodes are printed from Lua to T_EX copies are used.

501 `\luadef`

This command relates a (user) command to a Lua function registered in the `lua.lualib_get_functions_table()`, so after:

⁴ Instead of providing `\lowercased` and `\uppercased` primitives that would clash with macros anyway.

`\luadef\foo`123

the `\foo` command will trigger the function at index 123. Of course a macro package has to make sure that these definitions are unique.⁵

This command is accompanied by `\luafunctioncall` and `\luafunction`. When we have function 123 defined as

```
function() tex.sprint("!") end
```

the following:

```
(\luafunctioncall \foocode ?)
(\normalluafunction\foocode ?)
(\foo ?)
```

gives three times (!?). But this:

```
\edef\oof{\foo } \meaning\oof % protected
\edef\oof{\luafunctioncall \foocode} \meaning\oof % protected
\edef\oof{\normalluafunction\foocode} \meaning\oof % expands
```

returns:

```
macro:!  
macro:\luafunctioncall 1740  
macro:!
```

Because the definition command is like any other

`\permanent\protected\luadef\foo`123

boils down to:

```
permanent protected luacall 123
```

502 \luaescapestring

This command converts the given (token) list into something that is acceptable for Lua. It is inherited from Lua_T_E_X and not used in ConT_E_Xt.

```
\directlua { tex.print ("\"luaescapestring {\tt This is a \"test\".}") }
```

Results in: This is a "test". (Watch the grouping.)

503 \luafunction

The integer passed to this primitive is the index in the table returned by `lua.lualib_get_func_tions_table()`. Of course a macro package has to provide reliable management for this. This is a so called convert command so it expands in an expansion context (like an `\edef`).

⁵ Plain T_E_X established a norm for allocating registers, like `\newdimen` but there is no such convention for Lua functions.

504 `\luafunctioncall`

The integer passed to this primitive is the index in the table returned by `lua.lualib_get_functions_table()`. Of course a macro package has to provide reliable management for this. This primitive doesn't expand in an expansion context (like an `\edef`).

505 `\luatexbanner`

This gives: This is LuaMetaTeX, Version 2.11.03.

506 `\luatexrevision`

This is an integer. The current value is: 11.

507 `\luatexversion`

This is an integer. The current value is: 2.

508 `\mark`

The given token list is stored in a node in the current list and might become content of `\topmark`, `\botmark` or `\firstmark` when a page split off, or in the case of a box split in `\splitbotmark` or `\splitfirstmark`. In LuaMetaTeX deeply burried marks bubbly up to an outer box level.

509 `\marks`

This command is similar to `\mark` but first expects a number of a mark register. Multiple marks were introduced in ε -TeX.

510 `\mathaccent`

This takes a number and a math object to put the accent on. The four byte number has a dummy class byte, a family byte and two index bytes. It is replaced by `\Umathaccent` that handles wide fonts.

511 `\mathatom`

This operation wraps following content in a atom with the given class. It is part of LuaMetaTeX's extended math support. There are three class related key/values: `class`, `leftclass` and `rightclass` (or all for all of them). When none is given this command expects a class number before scanning the content. The options key expects a bitset but there are also direct option keys, like `limits`, `nolimits`, `unpack`, `unroll`, `single`, `nooverflow`, `void` and `phantom`. A source id can be set, one or more attr assigned, and for specific purposes `textfont` and `mathfont` directives are accepted. Features like this are discussed in dedicated manuals.

512 `\mathatomglue`

This returns the glue that will be inserted between two atoms of a given class for a specific style.

```

\the\mathatomglue \textstyle 1 1
\the\mathatomglue \textstyle 0 2
\the\mathatomglue \scriptstyle 1 1
\the\mathatomglue \scriptstyle 0 2

```

```

1.66667mu
2.22223mu plus 1.11111mu minus 1.11111mu
1.66667mu
0.55556mu minus 0.27777mu

```

513 \mathatomskip

This injects a glue with the given style and class pair specification: $xx\ x\ x\ x\ x\ xx\ xx$.

```

$x\ x$
$x\ \mathatomskip \textstyle 1 1\ x$
$x\ \mathatomskip \textstyle 0 2\ x$
$x\ \mathatomskip \scriptstyle 1 1\ x$
$x\ \mathatomskip \scriptstyle 0 2\ x$

```

514 \mathbackwardpenalties

See \mathforwardpenalties for an explanation.

515 \mathbeginclass

This variable can be set to signal the class that starts the formula (think of an imaginary leading atom).

516 \mathbin

This operation wraps following content in a atom with class ‘binary’.

517 \mathboundary

This primitive is part of an experiment with granular penalties in math. When set nested fences will use the \mathdisplaypenaltyfactor or \mathinlinepenaltyfactor to increase nested penalties. A bit more control is possible with \mathboundary:

```

0 begin factor 1000
1 end factor 1000
2 begin given factor
3 end given factor

```

These will be used when the mentioned factors are zero.

518 \mathchar

Replaced by \Umathchar this old one takes a four byte number: one byte for the class, one for the family and two for the index. The specified character is appended to the list.

519 `\mathcharclass`

Returns the slot (in the font) of the given math character.

`\the\mathcharclass\Umathchar 4 2 123`

The first passed number is the class, so we get: 4.

520 `\mathchardef`

Replaced by `\Umathchardef` this primitive relates a control sequence with a four byte number: one byte for the class, one for the family and two for the index. The defined command will insert that character.

521 `\mathcharfam`

Returns the family number of the given math character.

`\the\mathcharfam\Umathchar 4 2 123`

The second passed number is the family, so we get: 2.

522 `\mathcharslot`

Returns the slot (or index in the font) of the given math character.

`\the\mathcharslot\Umathchar 4 2 123`

The third passed number is the slot, so we get: 123.

523 `\mathcheckfencesmode`

When set to a positive value there will be no warning if a right fence (`\right` or `\Uright`) is missing.

524 `\mathchoice`

This command expects four subformulas, for display, text, script and scriptscript and it will eventually use one of them depending on circumstances later on. Keep in mind that a formula is first scanned and when that is finished the analysis and typesetting happens.

525 `\mathclass`

There are built in classes and user classes. The first possible user class is 20 and the last one is 60. You can better not touch the special classes ‘all’ (61), ‘begin’ (62) and ‘end’ (63). The basic 8 classes that original \TeX provides are of course also present in LuaMeta \TeX . In addition we have some that relate to constructs that the engine builds.

ordinary	ord	0	the default
operator	op	1	small and large operators
binary	bin	2	

relation	rel	3	
open		4	
close		5	
punctuation	punct	6	
variable		7	adapts to the current family
active		8	character marked as such becomes active
inner		9	this class is not possible for characters
<hr/>			
under		10	
over		11	
fraction		12	
radical		13	
middle		14	
accent		16	
fenced		17	
ghost		18	
vcenter		19	

There is no standard for user classes but ConT_EXt users should be aware of quite some additional ones that are set up. The engine initialized the default properties of classes (spacing, penalties, etc.) the same as original T_EX.

Normally characters have class bound to them but you can (temporarily) overload that one. The `\mathclass` primitive expects a class number and a valid character number or math character and inserts the symbol as if it were of the given class; so the original class is replaced.

`\ruledhbox{(x)}` and `\ruledhbox{$\mathclass 1 `(x\mathclass 1 `)$}`

Changing the class is likely to change the spacing, compare \boxed{x} and $\boxed{\mathclass 1 x}$.

526 `\mathclose`

This operation wraps following content in a atom with class ‘close’.

527 `\mathcode`

This maps a character to one in a family: the assigned value has one byte for the class, one for the family and two for the index. It has little use in an OpenType math setup.

528 `\mathdictgroup`

This is an experimental feature that in due time will be explored in ConT_EXt. It currently has no consequences for rendering.

529 `\mathdictionary`

This is an experimental feature that in due time will be explored in ConT_EXt. It currently has no consequences for rendering.

530 `\mathdictproperties`

This is an experimental feature that in due time will be explored in ConT_EXt. It currently has no consequences for rendering.

531 `\mathdirection`

When set to 1 this will result in r2l typeset math formulas but of course you then also need to set up math accordingly (which is the case in ConT_EXt).

532 `\mathdisplaymode`

Display mode is entered with two dollars (other characters can be used but the dollars are a convention). Mid paragraph display formulas get a different treatment with respect to the width and indentation than stand alone. When `\mathdisplaymode` is larger than zero the double dollars (or equivalents) will behave as inline formulas starting out in `\displaystyle` and with `\everydisplay` expanded.

533 `\mathdisplaypenaltyfactor`

This one is similar to `\mathinlinepenaltyfactor` but is used when we're in display style.

534 `\mathdisplayskipmode`

A display formula is preceded and followed by vertical glue specified by `\abovedisplayskip` and `\belowdisplayskip` or `\abovedisplayshortskip` and `\belowdisplayshortskip`. Spacing 'above' is always inserted, even when zero, but the spacing 'below' is only inserted when it is non-zero. There's also `\baselineskip` involved. The way spacing is handled can be influenced with `\mathdisplayskipmode`, which takes the following values:

- 0 does the same as any T_EX engine
- 1 idem
- 2 only insert spacing when it is not zero
- 3 never insert spacing

535 `\mathdoublescriptmode`

When this parameter has a negative value double scripts trigger an error, so with `\superscript`, `\nosuperscript`, `\shiftedsuperscript`, `\superprescript`, `\nosuperprescript`, `\shiftedsuperprescript`, `\subscript`, `\nosubscript`, `\shiftedsubscript`, `\subprescript`, `\nosubprescript`, `\shiftedsubprescript` and `\primescript`, as well as their (multiple) `_` and `^` aliases.

A value of zero does the normal and inserts a dummy atom (basically a `{}`) but a positive value is more interesting. Compare these:

```
{\mathdoublescriptmode 0      $x_x_x$}
{\mathdoublescriptmode"000000 $x_x_x$}
{\mathdoublescriptmode"030303 $x_x_x$}
{$x_x_x$}
```

The three pairs of bytes indicate the main class, left side class and right side class of the inserted atom, so we get this: $\times_{\times \times} \times_{\times \times} \times_{\times \times} \times_{\times \times}$. The last line gives what ConT_EXt is configured for.

536 `\mathendclass`

This variable can be set to signal the class that ends the formula (think of an imaginary trailing atom).

537 `\matheqnogapstep`

The display formula number placement heuristic puts the number on the same line when there is place and then separates it by a quad. In LuaT_EX we decided to keep that quantity as it can be tight into the math font metrics but introduce a multiplier `\matheqnogapstep` that defaults to 1000.

538 `\mathfontcontrol`

This bitset controls how the math engine deals with fonts, and provides a way around dealing with inconsistencies in the way they are set up. The `\fontmathcontrol` makes it possible to bind options of a specific math font. In practice, we just set up the general approach which is possible because we normalize the math fonts and ‘fix’ issues at runtime.

```
0x00000001 usefontcontrol
0x00000002 overrule
0x00000004 underrule
0x00000008 radicalrule
0x00000010 fractionrule
0x00000020 accentskewhalf
0x00000040 accentskewapply
0x00000080 applyordinarykernpair
0x00000100 applyverticalitalickern
0x00000200 applyordinaryitalickern
0x00000400 applycharitalickern
0x00000800 reboxcharitalickern
0x00001000 applyboxeditalickern
0x00002000 staircasekern
0x00004000 applytextitalickern
0x00008000 checktextitalickern
0x00010000 checkspaceitalickern
0x00020000 applyscriptitalickern
0x00040000 analyzescrptnucleuschar
0x00080000 analyzescrptnucleuslist
0x00100000 analyzescrptnucleusbox
0x00200000 accenttopskewwithoffset
0x00400000 ignorekerndimensions
0x00800000 ignoreflataccents
0x01000000 extendaccents
0x02000000 extenddelimiters
```

539 `\mathforwardpenalties`

Inline math can have multiple atoms and constructs and one can configure the penalties between them based on classes. In addition it is possible to configure additional penalties starting from the beginning or end using `\mathforwardpenalties` and `\mathbackwardpenalties`. This is one of the features that we added in the perspective of breaking paragraphs heavy on math into lines. It is not that easy to come up with useable values.

540 `\mathgluemode`

We can influence the way math glue is handled. By default stretch and shrink is applied but this variable can be used to change that. The limit option ensures that the stretch and shrink doesn't go beyond their natural values.

```
0x01 stretch
0x02 shrink
0x04 limit
```

541 `\mathgroupingmode`

Normally a `{ }` or `\bgroup-\egroup` pair in math create a math list. However, users are accustomed to using it also for grouping and then a list being created might not be what a user wants. As an alternative to the more verbose `\beginngroup-\endgroup` or even less sensitive `\beginmathgroup-\endmathgroup` you can set the math grouping mode to a non zero value which makes curly braces (and the aliases) behave as expected.

542 `\mathinlinepenaltyfactor`

A math formula can have nested (sub)formulas and one might want to discourage a line break inside those. If this value is non zero it becomes a multiplier, so a value of 1000 will make an inter class penalty of 100 into 200 when at nesting level 2 and 500 when at level 5.

543 `\mathinner`

This operation wraps following content in an atom with class 'inner'. In LuaMetaTeX we have more classes and this general wrapper one is therefore kind of redundant.

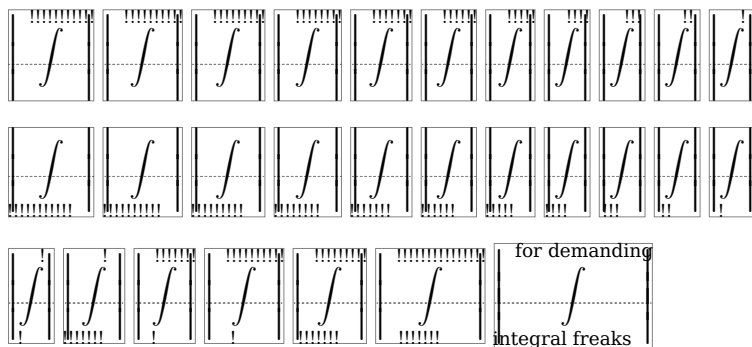
544 `\mathleftclass`

When set this class will be used when a formula starts.

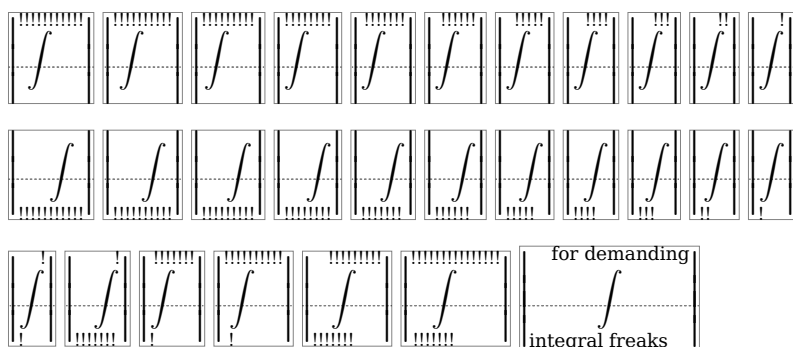
545 `\mathlimitsmode`

When this parameter is set to a value larger than zero real dimensions are used and longer limits will not stick out, which is a traditional TeX feature. We could have more advanced control but this will do.

Compare the zero setting:



with the positive variant:



Here we switched to Latin Modern because it's font dependent how serious this issue is. In Pagella all is fine in both modes.

546 `\mathmainstyle`

This inspector returns the outermost math style (contrary to `\mathstyle`), as we can see in the next examples where use these snippets:

```
\def\foo{(\the\mathmainstyle,\the\mathstyle)}
\def\oof{\sqrt{\foo}}{\foo}}
\def\of{\frac{\foo}{\foo}}
\def\fof{\mathchoice{\foo}{\foo}{\foo}{\foo}}
```

When we use the regular math triggers we get this:

```
$\displaystyle \foo + \oof + \of$
$\textstyle \foo + \oof + \of$
$\displaystyle \foo + \fof$
$\textstyle \foo + \fof$
$\scriptstyle \foo + \fof$
$\scriptscriptstyle \foo + \fof$
```

```
(2, 0) + (2,0)√(2, 1) + (2,5)
(2, 2) + (2,2)√(2, 3) + (2,5)
(2, 0) + (2, 0)
(2, 2) + (2, 2)
(2, 4) + (2, 4)
(2, 6) + (2, 6)
```

But we can also do this:

```

\Ustartmathmode \displaystyle \foo + \oof + \of\o \Ustopmathmode
\Ustartmathmode \textstyle \foo + \oof + \of\o \Ustopmathmode
\Ustartmathmode \displaystyle \foo + \fof \Ustopmathmode
\Ustartmathmode \textstyle \foo + \fof \Ustopmathmode
\Ustartmathmode \scriptstyle \foo + \fof \Ustopmathmode
\Ustartmathmode \scriptscriptstyle \foo + \fof \Ustopmathmode

```

$$(0, 0) + {}^{(0,0)}\sqrt{(0, 1)} + \frac{(0,5)}{(0,5)}$$

$$(2, 2) + {}^{(2,2)}\sqrt{(2, 3)} + \frac{(2,5)}{(2,5)}$$

$$(0, 0) + (0, 0)$$

$$(2, 2) + (2, 2)$$

$$(4, 4) + (4, 4)$$

$$(6, 6) + (6, 6)$$

547 \mathnolimitsmode

This parameter influences the placement of scripts after an operator. The reason we have this lays in the fact that traditional T_EX uses italic correction and OpenType math does the same but fonts are not consistent in how they set this up. Actually, in OpenType math it's the only reason that there is italic correction. Say that we have a shift δ determined by the italic correction:

mode	top	bottom
0	0	$-\delta$
1	$\delta \times f_t$	$\delta \times f_b$
2	0	0
3	0	$-\delta/2$
4	$\delta/2$	$-\delta/2$
> 15	0	$-n \times \delta/1000$

Mode 1 uses two font parameters: f_b : \Umathnolimitssubfactor and f_t : \Umathnolimitssupfactor.

548 \mathop

This operation wraps following content in a atom with class ‘operator’.

549 \mathopen

This operation wraps following content in a atom with class ‘open’.

550 \mathord

This operation wraps following content in a atom with class ‘ordinary’.

551 \mathparentstyle

This inspector returns the math style used in a construct, so is either equivalent to \mathmainstyle or a nested \mathstyle. For instance in a nested fraction we get this (in ConT_EXt) in display formulas:

$$\frac{\frac{\frac{(0,1,1)}{(0,1,1)}}{(0,1,1)}}{(0,1,1)} + (0,0,0)$$

but this in inline formulas:

$$\frac{\frac{\frac{(2,5,7)}{(2,5,7)}}{(2,5,7)}}{(2,5,7)} + (2,2,2)$$

where the first element in a nested fraction.

552 `\mathpenaltiesmode`

Normally the T_EX math engine only inserts penalties when in textstyle. You can force penalties in displaystyle with this parameter. In inline math we always honor penalties, with mode 0 and mode 1 we get this:

$$\begin{array}{l} x + 2x = 0 \\ x + 2x = 1 \end{array}$$

However in ConT_EXt, where all is done in inline math mode, we set this parameter to 1, otherwise we wouldn't get these penalties, as shown next:

$$x + 2x = 0$$

$$x + 2x = 1$$

If one uses a callback it is possible to force penalties from there too.

553 `\mathpretolerance`

This is used instead of `\pretolerance` when a breakpoint is calculated when a math formula starts.

554 `\mathpunct`

This operation wraps following content in a atom with class ‘punctuation’.

555 `\mathrel`

This operation wraps following content in a atom with class ‘relation’.

556 `\mathrightclass`

When set this class will be used when a formula ends.

557 `\mathrulesfam`

When set, this family will be used for setting rule properties in fractions, under and over.

558 `\mathrulesmode`

When set to a non zero value rules (as in fractions and radicals) will be based on the font parameters in the current family.

559 `\mathscale`

In LuaMetaTeX we can either have a family of three (text, script and scriptscript) fonts or we can use one font that we scale and where we also pass information about alternative shapes for the smaller sizes. When we use this more compact mode this primitive reflects the scale factor used.

What gets reported depends on how math is implemented, where in ConTeXt we can have either normal or compact mode: 1000 700 550 1000 700 550. In compact mode we have the same font three times so then it doesn't matter which of the three is passed.

560 `\mathscriptsmode`

There are situations where you don't want TeX to be clever and optimize the position of super- and subscripts by shifting. This parameter can be used to influence this.

$\text{0: } x_2^2 + y_x^x + z_2 + w^2$	$\text{0: } x_2^2 + y_x^x + z_2 + w^2$	$\text{2: } x_2^2 + y_x^x + z_2 + w^2$
$\text{0: } x_f^f + y_x^x + z_f + w^f$	$\text{0: } x_f^f + y_x^x + z_f + w^f$	$\text{2: } x_f^f + y_x^x + z_f + w^f$
1 over 0	2 over 0	2 over 1

The next table shows what parameters kick in when:

	or (1)	and (2)	otherwise
super	sup shift up	sup shift up	sup shift up, sup bot min
sub	sub shift down	sub sup shift down	sub shift down, sub top max
both	sub shift down	sub sup shift down	sub sup shift down, sub sup vgap, sup sub bot max

561 `\mathslackmode`

When positive this parameter will make sure that script spacing is discarded when there is no reason to add it.

$x^2 + x^2 x^2$	$x^2 + x^2 x^2$	$x^2 + x^2 x^2$
disabled (0)	enabled (1)	enabled over disabled

562 `\mathspacingmode`

Zero inter-class glue is not injected but setting this parameter to a positive value bypasses that check. This can be handy when checking (tracing) how (and what) spacing is applied. Keep in mind that glue in math is special in the sense that it is not a valid breakpoint. Line breaks in (inline) math are driven by penalties.

563 `\mathstack`

There are a few commands in \TeX that can behave confusing due to the way they are scanned. Compare these:

```
$ 1 \over 2 $
$ 1 + x \over 2 + x$
$ {1 + x} \over {2 + x}$
$ {{1 + x} \over {2 + x}}$
```

A single 1 is an atom as is the curly braced $1 + x$. The two arguments to `\over` eventually will get typeset in the style that this fraction constructor uses for the numerator and denominator but one might actually also like to relate that to the circumstances. It is comparable to using a `\mathchoice`. In order not to waste runtime on four variants, which itself can have side effects, for instance when counters are involved, Lua \TeX introduced `\mathstack`, used like:

```
$\mathstack {1 \over 2}$
```

This `\mathstack` command will scan the next brace and opens a new math group with the correct (in this case numerator) math style. The `\mathstackstyle` primitive relates to this feature that defaults to ‘smaller unless already scriptscript’.

564 `\mathstackstyle`

This returns the (normally) numerator style but the engine can be configured to default to another style. Although all these in the original \TeX engines hard coded style values can be changed in Lua-Meta \TeX it is unlikely to happen. So this primitive will normally return the (current) style ‘smaller unless already scriptscript’.

565 `\mathstyle`

This returns the current math style, so `$\the\mathstyle$` gives 2.

566 `\mathstylefontid`

This returns the font id (a number) of a style/family combination. What you get back depends on how a macro package implements math fonts.

```
(\the\mathstylefontid\textstyle \fam)
(\the\mathstylefontid\scriptstyle \fam)
(\the\mathstylefontid\scriptscriptstyle\fam)
```

In Con \TeX t gives: (2) (2) (2).

567 `\mathsurround`

The kern injected before and after an inline math formula. In practice it will be set to zero, if only because otherwise nested math will also get that space added. We also have `\mathsurroundskip` which, when set, takes precedence. Spacing is controlled by `\mathsurroundmode`.

568 `\mathsurroundmode`

The possible ways to control spacing around inline math formulas in other manuals and mostly serve as playground.

569 `\mathsurroundskip`

When set this one wins over `\mathsurround`.

570 `\maththreshold`

This is a glue parameter. The amount determines what happens: when it is non zero and the inline formula is less than that value it will become a special kind of box that can stretch and/ or shrink within the given specification. The par builder will use these stretch and/ or shrink components but it is up to one of the Lua callbacks to deal with the content eventually (if at all). As this is somewhat specialized, more details can be found on ConT_EXt documentation.

571 `\mathtolerance`

This is used instead of `\tolerance` when a breakpoint is calculated when a math formula starts.

572 `\maxdeadcycles`

When the output routine is called this many times and no page is shipped out an error will be triggered. You therefore need to reset its companion counter `\deadcycles` if needed. Keep in mind that LuaMeta-_T_EX has no real `\shipout` because providing a backend is up to the macro package.

573 `\maxdepth`

The depth of the page is limited to this value.

574 `\meaning`

We start with a primitive that will be used in the following sections. The reported meaning can look a bit different than the one reported by other engines which is a side effect of additional properties and more extensive argument parsing.

```
\tolerant\permanent\protected\gdef\foo[#1]#*[#2]{(#1)(#2)} \meaning\foo
```

```
tolerant protected macro:[#1]#*[#2]->(#1)(#2)
```

575 `\meaningasis`

Although it is not really round trip with the original due to information being lost this primitive tries to return an equivalent definition.

```
\tolerant\permanent\protected\gdef\foo[#1]#*[#2]{(#1)(#2)} \meaningasis\foo
```

```
\permanent \tolerant \protected \def \foo [#1]#*[#2]{(#1)(#2)}
```

576 `\meaningful`

This one reports a bit less than `\meaningful`.

```
\tolerant\permanent\protected\gdef\foo[#1]#*[#2]{(#1)(#2)} \meaningful\foo
```

permanent tolerant protected macro

577 `\meaningfull`

This one reports a bit more than `\meaning`.

```
\tolerant\permanent\protected\gdef\foo[#1]#*[#2]{(#1)(#2)} \meaningfull\foo
```

permanent tolerant protected macro:[#1]#*[#2]->(#1)(#2)

578 `\meaningles`

This one reports a bit less than `\meaningless`.

```
\tolerant\permanent\protected\gdef\foo[#1]#*[#2]{(#1)(#2)} \meaningles\foo
```

[#1]#*[#2]

579 `\meaningless`

This one reports a bit less than `\meaning`.

```
\tolerant\permanent\protected\gdef\foo[#1]#*[#2]{(#1)(#2)} \meaningless\foo
```

[#1]#*[#2]->(#1)(#2)

580 `\medmuskip`

A predefined mu skip register that can be used in math (inter atom) spacing. The current value is 4.0mu plus 2.0mu minus 2.0mu. In traditional T_EX most inter atom spacing is hard coded using the predefined registers.

581 `\message`

Prints the serialization of the (tokenized) argument to the log file and/or console.

582 `\middle`

Inserts the given delimiter as middle fence in a math formula. In LuaMetaT_EX it is a full blown fence and not (as in ε -T_EX) variation of `\open`.

583 `\mkern`

This one injects a kern node in the current (math) list and expects a value in so called mu units.

584 \month

This internal number starts out with the month that the job started.

585 \moveleft

This primitive takes two arguments, a dimension and a box. The box is moved to the left. The operation only succeeds in vertical mode.

586 \moveright

This primitive takes two arguments, a dimension and a box. The box is moved to the right. The operation only succeeds in vertical mode.

587 \mskip

The given math glue (in mu units) is injected in the horizontal list. For this to succeed we need to be in math mode.

588 \muexpr

This is a companion of `\glueexpr` so it handles the optional stretch and shrink components. Here math units (mu) are expected.

589 \mugluespecdef

A variant of `\gluespecdef` that expects mu units is:

```
\mugluespecdef\MyGlue = 3mu plus 2mu minus 1mu
```

The properties are comparable to the ones described in the previous sections.

590 \multiply

The given quantity is multiplied by the given integer (that can be preceded by the keyword ‘by’, like:

```
\scratchdimen=10pt \multiply\scratchdimen by 3
```

591 \multiplyby

This is slightly more efficient variant of `\multiply` that doesn't look for by. See previous section.

592 \muskip

This is the accessor for an indexed muskip (muglue) register.

593 \muskipdef

This command associates a control sequence with a muskip (math skip) register (accessed by number).

594 `\mutable`

This prefix flags what follows can be adapted and is not subjected to overload protection.

595 `\mutoglu`

The sequence `\the\mutoglu 20mu plus 10mu minus 5mu` gives 20.0pt plus 10.0pt minus 5.0pt.

596 `\nestedloopiterator`

This is one of the accessors of loop iterators:

```
\expandedrepeat 2 {%
  \expandedrepeat 3 {%
    (n=\the\nestedloopiterator 1,
     p=\the\previousloopiterator1,
     c=\the\currentloopiterator)
  }%
}%
```

Gives:

(n=1, p=1, c=1) (n=2, p=1, c=2) (n=3, p=1, c=3) (n=1, p=2, c=1) (n=2, p=2, c=2) (n=3, p=2, c=3)

Where a nested iterator starts relative to innermost loop, the previous one is relative to the outer loop (which is less predictable because we can already be in a loop).

597 `\newlinechar`

When something is printed to one of the log channels the character with this code will trigger a linebreak. That also resets some counters that deal with suppressing redundant ones and possible indentation. Contrary to other engines LuaMetaTeX doesn't bother about the length of lines.

598 `\noalign`

The token list passed to this primitive signals that we don't enter a table row yet but for instance in a `\halign` do something between the lines: some calculation or injecting inter-row material. In LuaMetaTeX this primitive can be used nested.

599 `\noaligned`

The alignment mechanism is kind of special when it comes to expansion because it has to look ahead for a `\noalign`. This interferes with for instance protected macros, but using this prefix we get around that. Among the reasons to use protected macros inside an alignment is that they behave better inside for instance `\expanded`.

600 `\noatomruling`

Spacing in math is based on classes and this primitive inserts a signal that there is no ruling in place here. Basically we have a zero skip glue tagged as non breakable because in math mode glue is not a valid breakpoint unless we have configured inter-class penalties.

601 `\noboundary`

This inserts a boundary node with no specific property. It can still serve as boundary but is not interpreted in special ways, like the others.

602 `\noexpand`

This prefix prevents expansion in a context where expansion happens. Another way to prevent expansion is to define a macro as `\protected`.

```

\def\foo{foo} \edef\oof{we expanded \foo} \meaning\oof
\def\foo{foo} \edef\oof{we keep \noexpand\foo} \meaning\oof
\protected\def\foo{foo} \edef\oof{we keep \foo} \meaning\oof

```

macro:we expanded foo

macro:we keep \foo

macro:we keep \foo

603 `\nohrule`

This is a rule but flagged as empty which means that the dimensions kick in as for a normal rule but the backend can decide not to show it.

604 `\noindent`

This starts a paragraph. In Lua \TeX (and LuaMeta \TeX) a paragraph starts with a so called par node (see `\indent` on how control that. After that comes either `\parindent` glue or a horizontal box. The `\indent` makes gives them some width, while `\noindent` keeps that zero.

605 `\nolimits`

This is a modifier: it flags the previous math atom to have its scripts after the the atom (contrary to `\limits`. In LuaMeta \TeX this can be any atom (that is: any class). In display mode the location defaults to above and below.

606 `\nonscript`

This prevents \TeX from adding inter-atom glue at this spot in script or scriptscript mode. It actually is a special glue itself that serves as signal.

607 `\nonstopmode`

This directive omits all stops.

608 `\norelax`

The rationale for this command can be shown by a few examples:

```

\dimen0 1pt \dimen2 1pt \dimen4 2pt

```

```

\edef\testa{\ifdim\dimen0=\dimen2\norelax N\else Y\fi}
\edef\testb{\ifdim\dimen0=\dimen2\relax N\else Y\fi}
\edef\testc{\ifdim\dimen0=\dimen4\norelax N\else Y\fi}
\edef\testd{\ifdim\dimen0=\dimen4\relax N\else Y\fi}
\edef\teste{\norelax}

```

The five meanings are:

```

\testa macro:N
\testb macro:\relax N
\testc macro:Y
\testd macro:Y
\teste macro:

```

So, the `\norelax` acts like `\relax` but is not pushed back as usual (in some cases).

609 `\normalizelinemode`

The \TeX engine was not designed to be opened up, and therefore the result of the linebreak effort can differ depending on the conditions. For instance not every line gets the left- or rightskip. The first and last lines have some unique components too. When Lua \TeX made it possible too get the (intermediate) result manipulating the result also involved checking what one encountered, for instance glue and its origin. In LuaMeta \TeX we can normalize lines so that they have for instance balanced skips.

0x0001	normalizeline	0x0040	clipwidth
0x0002	parindentkip	0x0080	flattendiscretionaries
0x0004	swaphangindent	0x0100	discardzerotabskips
0x0008	swapparshape	0x0200	flattenhleaders
0x0010	breakafterdir	0x0400	balanceinlinemath
0x0020	removemarginkerns		

The order in which the skips get inserted when we normalize is as follows:

<code>\lefthangskip</code>	the hanging indentation (or zero)
<code>\leftskip</code>	the value even when zero
<code>\parfillleftskip</code>	only on the last line
<code>\parinitleftskip</code>	only on the first line
<code>\indentkip</code>	the amount of indentation
...	the (optional) content
<code>\parinitrightskip</code>	only on the first line
<code>\parfillrightskip</code>	only on the last line
<code>\correctionkip</code>	the correction needed to stay within the <code>\hsize</code>
<code>\rightskip</code>	the value even when zero
<code>\righthangskip</code>	the hanging indentation (or zero)

The init and fill skips can both show up when we have a single line. The correction skip replaces the traditional juggling with the right skip and shift of the boxed line.

For now we leave the other options to your imagination. Some of these can be achieved by callbacks (as we did in older versions of Con \TeX t) but having the engine do the work we get a better performance.

610 `\normalizeparmode`

For now we just mention the few options available. It is also worth mentioning that LuaMetaTeX tries to balance the direction nodes.

0x01 `normalizepar`
0x02 `flattenvleaders`

0x04 `limitprevgraf`
0x08 `keepinterlinepenalties`

611 `\noscript`

In math we can have multiple pre- and postscript. These get typeset in pairs and this primitive can be used to skip one. More about multiple scripts (and indices) can be found in the ConTeXt math manual.

612 `\nospaces`

When `\nospaces` is set to 1 no spaces are inserted, when its value is 2 a zero space is inserted. The default value is 0 which means that spaces become glue with properties depending on the font, specific parameters and/or space factors determined preceding characters. A value of 3 will inject a glyph node with code `\spacechar`.

613 `\nosubprescript`

This processes the given script in the current style, so:

comes out as: ${}_2x + {}_2x + {}_2x$.

614 `\nosubscript`

This processes the given script in the current style, so:

comes out as: $x_2 + x_2 + x_2$.

615 `\nosuperprescript`

This processes the given script in the current style, so:

comes out as: ${}^2x + {}^2x + {}^2x$.

616 `\nosuperscript`

This processes the given script in the current style, so:

comes out as: $x^2 + {}^2x + {}^2x$.

617 `\novrule`

This is a rule but flagged as empty which means that the dimensions kick in as for a normal rule but the backend can decide not to show it.

618 `\nulldelimiterspace`

In fenced math delimiters can be invisible in which case this parameter determines the amount of space (width) that ghost delimiter takes.

619 `\nullfont`

This is a symbolic reference to a font with no glyphs and a minimal set of font dimensions.

620 `\number`

This \TeX primitive serializes the next token into a number, assuming that it is indeed a number, like

```
\number`A
\number65
\number\scratchcounter
```

For counters and such the `\the` primitive does the same, but when you're not sure if what follows is a verbose number or (for instance) a counter the `\number` primitive is a safer bet, because `\the 65` will not work.

621 `\numeralscale`

This primitive can best be explained by a few examples:

```
\the\numericscale 1323
\the\numericscale 1323.0
\the\numericscale 1.323
\the\numericscale 13.23
```

In several places \TeX uses a scale but due to the lack of floats it then uses 1000 as 1.0 replacement. This primitive can be used for ‘real’ scales:

```
1323000
1323000
1323
13230
```

622 `\numeralscaled`

This is a variant of `\numeralscale`:

```
\scratchcounter 1000
\the\numeralscaled 1323 \scratchcounter
\the\numeralscaled 1323.0 \scratchcounter
\the\numeralscaled 1.323 \scratchcounter
\the\numeralscaled 13.23 \scratchcounter
```

The second number gets multiplied by the first fraction:

```
1323000
```

1323000
1323
13230

623 \numexpr

This primitive was introduced by ε -TeX and supports a simple expression syntax:

```
\the\numexpr 10 * (1 + 2 - 5) / 2 \relax
```

gives: -10. You can mix in symbolic integers and dimensions.

624 \numexpression

The normal `\numexpr` primitive understands the `+`, `-`, `*` and `/` operators but in LuaMetaTeX we also can use `:` for a non rounded integer division (think of Lua's `//`). if you want more than that, you can use the new expression primitive where you can use the following operators.

add	+	
subtract	-	
multiply	*	
divide	/ :	
mod	%	mod
band	&	band
bxor	^	bxor
bor	v	bor
and	&&	and
or		or
setbit	<undecided>	bset
resetbit	<undecided>	breset
left	<<	
right	>>	
less	<	
lessequal	<=	
equal	= ==	
moreequal	>=	
more	>	
unequal	<> != ~=	
not	! ~	not

An example of the verbose bitwise operators is:

```
\scratchcounter = \numexpression
"00000 bor "00001 bor "00020 bor "00400 bor "08000 bor "F0000
\relax
```

In the table you might have notices that some operators have equivalents. This makes the scanner a bit less sensitive for catcode regimes.

When `\tracingexpressions` is set to one or higher the intermediate ‘reverse polish notation’ stack that is used for the calculation is shown, for instance:

4:8: {numexpression rpn: 2 5 > 4 5 > and}

When you want the output on your console, you need to say:

```
\tracingexpressions 1
\tracingonline      1
```

625 \omit

This primitive cancels the template set for the upcoming cell. Often it is used in combination with `\span`.

626 \optionalboundary

This boundary is used to mark optional content. An positive `\optionalboundary` starts a range and a zero one ends it. Nesting is not supported. Optional content is considered when an additional paragraph pass enables it as part of its recipe.

627 \or

This traditional primitive is part of the condition testing mechanism and relates to an `\ifcase` test (or a similar test to be introduced in later sections). Depending on the value, \TeX will do a fast scanning till the right `\or` is seen, then it will continue expanding till it sees a `\or` or `\else` or `\orelse` (to be discussed later). It will then do a fast skipping pass till it sees an `\fi`.

628 \orelse

This primitive provides a convenient way to flatten your conditional tests. So instead of

```
\ifnum\scratchcounter<-10
  too small
\else\ifnum\scratchcounter>10
  too large
\else
  just right
\fi\fi
```

You can say this:

```
\ifnum\scratchcounter<-10
  too small
\orelse\ifnum\scratchcounter>10
  too large
\else
  just right
\fi
```

You can mix tests and even the case variants will work in most cases⁶

⁶ I just play safe because there are corner cases that might not work yet.

```

\ifcase\scratchcounter      zero
\or                          one
\or                          two
\orelse\ifnum\scratchcounter<10 less than ten
\else                       ten or more
\fi

```

Performance wise there are no real benefits although in principle there is a bit less housekeeping involved than with nested checks. However you might like this:

```

\ifnum\scratchcounter<-10
  \expandafter\toosmall
\orelse\ifnum\scratchcounter>10
  \expandafter\toolarge
\else
  \expandafter\justright
\fi

```

over:

```

\ifnum\scratchcounter<-10
  \expandafter\toosmall
\else\ifnum\scratchcounter>10
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\toolarge
\else
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\justright
\fi\fi

```

or the more ConT_EXt specific:

```

\ifnum\scratchcounter<-10
  \expandafter\toosmall
\else\ifnum\scratchcounter>10
  \doubleexpandafter\toolarge
\else
  \doubleexpandafter\justright
\fi\fi

```

But then, some T_EXies like complex and obscure code and throwing away working old code that took ages to perfect and get working and also showed that one masters T_EX might hurt.

629 \orphanpenalties

This an (single entry) array parameter: first the size is given followed by that amount of penalties. These penalties are injected before spaces, going backward from the end of a paragraph. When we see a math node with a penalty set then we take the max and jump over a (preceding) skip.

630 \orphanpenalty

This penalty is inserted before the last space in a paragraph, unless \orphanpenalties mandates otherwise.

631 `\orunless`

This is the negated variant of `\orelse` (prefixing that one with `\unless` doesn't work well).

632 `\outer`

An outer macro is one that can only be used at the outer level. This property is no longer supported. Like `\long`, the `\outer` prefix is now an no-op (and we don't expect this to have unfortunate side effects).

633 `\output`

This token list register holds the code that will be expanded when T_EX enters the output routine. That code is supposed to do something with the content in the box with number `\outputbox`. By default this is box 255 but that can be changed with `\outputbox`.

634 `\outputbox`

This is where the split off page content ends up when the output routine is triggered.

635 `\outputpenalty`

This is the penalty that triggered the output routine.

636 `\over`

This math primitive is actually a bit of a spoiler for the parser as it is one of the few that looks back. The `\Uover` variant is different and takes two arguments. We leave it to the user to predict the results of:

```
$ {1} \over {x} $
$ 1 \over x $
$ 12 \over x / y $
$ a + 1 \over {x} $
```

and:

```
$ \textstyle 1 \over x $
$ {\textstyle 1} \over x $
$ \textstyle {1 \over x} $
```

It's one of the reasons why macro packages provide `\frac`.

637 `\overfullrule`

When an overfull box is encountered a rule can be shown in the margin and this parameter sets its width. For the record: ConT_EXt does it different.

638 `\overline`


This is a math specific primitive that draws a line over the given content. It is a poor mans replacement for a delimiter. The thickness is set with `\Umathoverbarrule`, the distance between content and rule is set by `\Umathoverbarvgap` and `\Umathoverbarkern` is added above the rule. The style used for the content under the rule can be set with `\Umathoverlinevariant`.

Because ConT_EXt set up math in a special way, the following example:

```
\normaloverline {
  \blackrule[color=red, height=1ex,depth=0ex,width=2cm]%
  \kern-2cm
  \blackrule[color=blue,height=0ex,depth=.5ex,width=2cm]
  x + x
}
```

gives:  `x + x`, while:

```
\mathfontcontrol\zerocount
\Umathoverbarkern\allmathstyles10pt
\Umathoverbarvgap\allmathstyles5pt
\Umathoverbarrule\allmathstyles2.5pt
\Umathoverlinevariant\textstyle\scriptstyle
```

gives this:  `x + x`. We have to disable the related `\mathfontcontrol` bits because otherwise the thickness is taken from the font. The variant is just there to overload the (in traditional T_EX engines) default.

639 `\overloaded`

This prefix can be used to overload a frozen macro.

640 `\overloadmode`

The overload protection mechanism can be used to prevent users from redefining a control sequence. The mode can have several values, the higher the more strict we are:

		immutable	permanent	primitive	frozen	instance
1	warning	+	+	+		
2	error	+	+	+		
3	warning	+	+	+	+	
4	error	+	+	+	+	
5	warning	+	+	+	+	+
6	error	+	+	+	+	+

When you set a high error value, you can of course temporary lower or even zero the mode. In ConT_EXt all macros and quantities are tagged so there setting the mode to 6 gives a proper protection against overloading. We need to zero the mode when we load for instance tikz, so when you use that generic package, you loose some.

641 `\overshoot`

This primitive is a companion to `\badness` and reports how much a box overflows.

```
\setbox0\hbox to 1em {mmm} \the\badness\quad\the\overshoot
\setbox0\hbox          {mm} \the\badness\quad\the\overshoot
\setbox0\hbox to 3em   {m}  \the\badness\quad\the\overshoot
```

This reports:

```
1000000 18.44727pt
0 0.0pt
10000 0.0pt
```

When traditional \TeX wraps up the lines in a paragraph it uses a mix of shift (a box property) to position the content suiting the hanging indentation and/or paragraph shape, and fills up the line using right skip glue, also in order to silence complaints in packaging. In \LuaMetaTeX the lines can be normalized so that they all have all possible skips to the left and right (even if they're zero). The `\overshoot` primitive fits into this picture and is present as a compensation glue. This all fits better in a situation where the internals are opened up via Lua.

642 `\overwithdelims`

This is a variant of `\over` but with delimiters. It has a more advanced upgrade in `\Uoverwithdelims`.

643 `\pageboundary`

In order to avoid side effects of triggering the page builder with a specific penalty we can use this primitive which expects a value that actually gets inserted as zero penalty before triggering the page builder callback. Think of adding a no-op to the contribution list. We fake a zero penalty so that all gets processed. The main rationale is that we get a better indication of what we do. Of course a callback can remove this node so that it is never seen. Triggering from the callback is not doable. Consider this experimental code (which is actually used in \ConTeXt anyway).

644 `\pagedepth`

This page property holds the depth of the page.

645 `\pagediscards`

The left-overs after a page is split of the main vertical list when glue and penalties are normally discarded. The discards can be pushed back in (for instance) trial runs.

646 `\pageexcess`

This page property hold the amount of overflow when a page break occurs.

647 `\pageextragoal`

This (experimental) dimension will be used when the page overflows but a bit of overshoot is considered okay.

648 \pagefillllstretch

The accumulated amount of third order stretch on the current page.

649 \pagefillstretch

The accumulated amount of second order stretch on the current page.

650 \pagefilstretch

The accumulated amount of first order stretch on the current page.

651 \pagefistretch

The accumulated amount of zero order stretch on the current page.

652 \pagegoal

The target height of a page (the running text). This value will be decreased by the height of inserts something to keep into mind when messing around with this and other (pseudo) page related parameters like \pagetotal.

653 \pagelastdepth

The accumulated depth of the current page.

654 \pagelastfillllstretch

The accumulated amount of third order stretch on the current page. Contrary to \pagefillllstretch this is the really contributed amount, not the upcoming.

655 \pagelastfillstretch

The accumulated amount of second order stretch on the current page. Contrary to \pagefillstretch this is the really contributed amount, not the upcoming.

656 \pagelastfilstretch

The accumulated amount of first order stretch on the current page. Contrary to \pagefilstretch this is the really contributed amount, not the upcoming.

657 \pagelastfistretch

The accumulated amount of zero order stretch on the current page. Contrary to \pagefistretch this is the really contributed amount, not the upcoming.

658 \pagelastheight

The accumulated height of the current page.

659 \pagelastshrink

The accumulated amount of shrink on the current page. Contrary to \pageshrink this is the really contributed amount, not the upcoming.

660 \pagelaststretch

The accumulated amount of stretch on the current page. Contrary to \pagestretch this is the really contributed amount, not the upcoming.

661 \pageshrink

The accumulated amount of shrink on the current page.

662 \pagestretch

The accumulated amount of stretch on the current page.

663 \pagetotal

The accumulated page total (height) of the current page.

664 \pagevsize

This parameter, when set, is used as the target page height. This lessens the change of \vsize interfering.

665 \par

This is the explicit ‘finish paragraph’ command. Internally we distinguish a par triggered by a new line, as side effect of another primitive or this \par command.

666 \parametercount

The number of parameters passed to the current macro.

667 \parameterdef

Here is an example of binding a variable to a parameter. The alternative is of course to use an \edef.

```
\def\foo#1#2%
  {\parameterdef\MyIndexOne\plusone % 1
   \parameterdef\MyIndexTwo\plustwo % 2}
```

```

\oof{P}\oof{Q}\oof{R}\norelax}

\def\oof#1%
{<1:\MyIndexOne><1:\MyIndexOne>%
#1%
<2:\MyIndexTwo><2:\MyIndexTwo>}

\foo{A}{B}

```

The outcome is:

```
<1:A><1:A>P<2:B><2:B><1:A><1:A>Q<2:B><2:B><1:A><1:A>R<2:B><2:B>
```

668 \parameterindex

This gives the zero based position on the parameter stack. One reason for introducing \parameterdef is that the position remains abstract so there we don't need to use \parameterindex.

669 \parametermark

This is an equivalent for #.

670 \parametermode

Setting this internal integer to a positive value (best use 1 because future versions might use bit set) will enable the usage of # for escaped in the main text and body of macros.

671 \parattribute

This primitive takes an attribute index and value and sets that attribute on the current paragraph.

672 \pardirection

This set the text direction for the whole paragraph which in the case of r2l (1) makes the right edge the starting point.

673 \parfillleftskip

The glue inserted at the start of the last line.

674 \parfillrightskip

The glue inserted at the end of the last line (aka \parfillskip).

675 \parfillskip

The glue inserted at the end of the last line.

676 `\parindent`

The amount of space inserted at the start of the first line. When bit 2 is set in `\normalizelinemode` a glue is inserted, otherwise an empty `\hbox` with the given width is inserted.

677 `\parinitleftskip`

The glue inserted at the start of the first line.

678 `\parinitrightskip`

The glue inserted at the end of the first line.

679 `\parpasses`

Specifies one or more recipes for additional second linebreak passes. Examples can be found in the Con_TE_Xt distribution.

680 `\parshape`

Stores a shape specification. The first argument is the length of the list, followed by that amount of indentation-width pairs (two dimensions).

681 `\parshapedimen`

This oddly named (ε -T_EX) primitive returns the width component (dimension) of the given entry (an integer). Obsoleted by `\parshapewidth`.

682 `\parshapeindent`

Returns the indentation component (dimension) of the given entry (an integer).

683 `\parshapelength`

Returns the number of entries (an integer).

684 `\parshapewidth`

Returns the width component (dimension) of the given entry (an integer).

685 `\parskip`

This is the amount of glue inserted before a new paragraph starts.

686 `\patterns`

The argument to this primitive contains hyphenation patterns that are bound to the current language. In Lua_TE_X and LuaMeta_TE_X we can also manage this at the Lua end. In LuaMeta_TE_X we don't store patterns in the format file

687 `\pausing`

In LuaMetaTeX this variable is ignored but in other engines it can be used to single step through the input file by setting it to a positive value.

688 `\penalty`

The given penalty (a number) is inserted at the current spot in the horizontal or vertical list. We also have `\vpenalty` and `\hpenalty` that first change modes.

689 `\permanent`

This is one of the prefixes that is part of the overload protection mechanism. It is normally used to flag a macro as being at the same level as a primitive: don't touch it. primitives are flagged as such but that property cannot be set on regular macros. The similar `\immutable` flag is normally used for variables.

690 `\pettymuskip`

A predefined mu skip register that can be used in math (inter atom) spacing. The current value is 1.0μ minus 0.5μ . This one complements `\thinmuskip`, `\medmuskip`, `\thickmuskip` and the new `\tinymuskip`.

691 `\positdef`

The engine uses 32 bit integers for various purposes and has no (real) concept of a floating point quantity. We get around this by providing a floating point data type based on 32 bit unums (posits). These have the advantage over native floats of more precision in the lower ranges but at the cost of a software implementation.

The `\positdef` primitive is the floating point variant of `\integerdef` and `\dimensiondef`: an efficient way to implement named quantities other than registers.

```
\positdef      \MyFloatA 5.678
\positdef      \MyFloatB 567.8
[\the\MyFloatA] [\todimension\MyFloatA] [\tointeger\MyFloatA]
[\the\MyFloatB] [\todimension\MyFloatB] [\tointeger\MyFloatB]
```

For practical reasons we can map posit (or float) onto an integer or dimension:

```
[5.6780000030994415283] [5.678pt] [6]
[567.8000030517578125] [567.80005pt] [568]
```

692 `\postdisplaypenalty`

This is the penalty injected after a display formula.

693 `\postexhyphenchar`

This primitive expects a language number and a character code. A negative character code is equivalent to ignore. In case of an explicit discretionary the character is injected at the beginning of a new line.

694 `\posthyphenchar`

This primitive expects a language number and a character code. A negative character code is equivalent to ignore. In case of an automatic discretionary the character is injected at the beginning of a new line.

695 `\postinlinepenalty`

When set this penalty is inserted after an inline formula unless we have a short formula and `\postshortinlinepenalty` is set.

696 `\postshortinlinepenalty`

When set this penalty is inserted after a short inline formula. The criterium is set by `\shortinlinemaththreshold` but only applied when it is enabled for the class involved.

697 `\prebinoppenalty`

This internal quantity is a compatibility feature because normally we will use the inter atom spacing variables.

698 `\predisplaydirection`

This is the direction that the math sub engine will take into account when dealing with right to left typesetting.

699 `\predisplaygapfactor`

The heuristics related to determine if the previous line in a formula overlaps with a (display) formula are hard coded but in Lua_T_E_X to be two times the quad of the current font. This parameter is a multiplier set to 2000 and permits you to change the overshoot in this heuristic.

700 `\predisplaypenalty`

This is the penalty injected before a display formula.

701 `\preplaysize`

This parameter holds the length of the last line in a paragraph when a display formula is part of it.

702 `\preexhyphenchar`

This primitive expects a language number and a character code. A negative character code is equivalent to ignore. In case of an explicit discretionary the character is injected at the end of the line.

703 `\prehyphenchar`

This primitive expects a language number and a character code. A negative character code is equivalent to ignore. In case of an automatic discretionary the character is injected at the end of the line.

704 `\preinlinepenalty`

When set this penalty is inserted before an inline formula unless we have a short formula and `\preshort-inlinepenalty` is set.

705 `\prerelpenalty`

This internal quantity is a compatibility feature because normally we will use the inter atom spacing variables.

706 `\preshortinlinepenalty`

When set this penalty is inserted before a short inline formula. The criterium is set by `\shortinline-maththreshold` but only applied when it is enabled for the class involved.

707 `\pretolerance`

When the badness of a line in a paragraph exceeds this value a second linebreak pass will be enabled.

708 `\prevdepth`

The depth of current list. It can also be set to special (signal) values in order to inhibit line corrections. It is not an internal dimension but a (current) list property.

709 `\prevgraf`

The number of lines in a previous paragraph.

710 `\previousloopiterator`

```
\edef\testA{
  \expandedrepeat 2 {%
    \expandedrepeat 3 {%
      (\the\previousloopiterator1:\the\currentloopiterator)
    }%
  }%
}
```

```

\edef\testB{
  \expandedrepeat 2 {%
    \expandedrepeat 3 {%
      (#P:#I) % #G is two levels up
    }%
  }%
}

```

These give the same result:

```

\def \testA { (1:1) (1:2) (1:3) (2:1) (2:2) (2:3) }
\def \testB { (1:1) (1:2) (1:3) (2:1) (2:2) (2:3) }

```

The number indicates the number of levels we go up the loop chain.

711 \primescript

This is a math script primitive dedicated to primes (which are somewhat troublesome on math). It complements the six script primitives (like `\subscript` and `\presuperscript`).

712 \protected

A protected macro is one that doesn't get expanded unless it is time to do so. For instance, inside an `\edef` it just stays what it is. It often makes sense to pass macros as-is to (multi-pass) file (for tables of contents).

In ConT_EXt we use either `\protected` or `\unexpanded` because the later was the command we used to achieve the same results before ε -T_EX introduced this protection primitive. Originally the `\protected` macro was also defined but it has been dropped.

713 \protecteddetokenize

This is a variant of `\protecteddetokenize` that uses some escapes encoded as body parameters, like `#H` for a hash.

714 \protectedexpandeddetokenize

This is a variant of `\expandeddetokenize` that uses some escapes encoded as body parameters, like `#H` for a hash.

715 \protrudechars

This variable controls protrusion (into the margin). A value 2 is comparable with other engines, while a value of 3 does a bit more checking when we're doing right-to-left typesetting.

716 \protrusionboundary

This injects a boundary with the given value:

0x00 skipnone
 0x01 skipnext
 0x02 skipprevious
 0x03 skipboth

This signal makes the protrusion checker skip over a node.

717 `\pxdimen`

The current numeric value of this dimension is 65781, 1.00374pt: one bp. We kept it around because it was introduced in pdf \TeX and made it into Lua \TeX , where it relates to the resolution of included images. In Con \TeX t it is not used.

718 `\quitloop`

There are several loop primitives and they can be quit with `\quitloop` at the next the *next* iteration. An immediate quit is possible with `\quitloopnow`. An example is given with `\localcontrolledloop`.

719 `\quitloopnow`

There are several loop primitives and they can be quit with `\quitloopnow` at the spot.

720 `\quitvmode`

This primitive forces horizontal mode but has no side effects when we're already in that mode.

721 `\radical`

This old school radical constructor is replaced by `\Uradical`. It takes a number where the first byte is the small family, the next two index of this symbol from that family, and the next three the family and index of the first larger variant.

722 `\raise`

This primitive takes two arguments, a dimension and a box. The box is moved up. The operation only succeeds in horizontal mode.

723 `\rdivide`

This is variant of `\divide` that rounds the result. For integers the result is the same as `\edivide`.

```
\the\dimexpr .4999pt : 2 \relax =.24994pt
\the\dimexpr .4999pt / 2 \relax =.24995pt
\the\dimexpr .4999pt ; 2 \relax =.00002pt
\scratchdimen.4999pt \divide \scratchdimen 2 \the\scratchdimen =.24994pt
\scratchdimen.4999pt \edivide\scratchdimen 2 \the\scratchdimen =.24995pt
\scratchdimen 4999pt \rdivide\scratchdimen 2 \the\scratchdimen =2500.0pt
\scratchdimen 5000pt \rdivide\scratchdimen 2 \the\scratchdimen =2500.0pt
```



```

\the\numexpr 1001 : 2 \relax =500
\the\numexpr 1001 / 2 \relax =501
\the\numexpr 1001 ; 2 \relax =1
\scratchcounter1001 \divide \scratchcounter 2 \the\scratchcounter=500
\scratchcounter1001 \edivide\scratchcounter 2 \the\scratchcounter=501
\scratchcounter1001 \rdivide\scratchcounter 2 \the\scratchcounter=501

```

```

0.24994pt=.24994pt
0.24995pt=.24995pt
0.00002pt=.00002pt
0.24994pt=.24994pt
0.24995pt=.24995pt
2500.0pt=2500.0pt
2500.0pt=2500.0pt

```

```

500=500
501=501
1=1
500=500
501=501
501=501

```

The integer division : and modulo ; are an addition to the ε -T_EX compatible expressions.

724 \rdivideby

This is the by-less companion to \rdivide.

725 \realign

Where \omit suspends a preamble template, this one overloads is for the current table cell. It expects two token lists as arguments.

726 \relax

This primitive does nothing and is often used to end a verbose number or dimension in a comparison, for example:

```
\ifnum \scratchcounter = 123\relax
```

which prevents a lookahead. A variant would be:

```
\ifnum \scratchcounter = 123 %
```

assuming that spaces are not ignored. Another application is finishing an expression like \numexpr or \dimexpr. It is also used to prevent lookahead in cases like:

```

\vrule height 3pt depth 2pt width 5pt\relax
\hskip 5pt plus 3pt minus 2pt\relax

```

Because \relax is not expandable the following:

```
\edef\foo{\relax} \meaningfull\foo
\edef\oof{\norelax} \meaningfull\oof
```

gives this:

```
macro:\relax
macro:
```

A `\norelax` disappears here but in the previously mentioned scenarios it has the same function as `\relax`. It will not be pushed back either in cases where a lookahead demands that.

727 `\relpenalty`

This internal quantity is a compatibility feature because normally we will use the inter atom spacing variables.

728 `\resetlocalboxes`

Its purpose should be clear from the name.

729 `\resetmathspacing`

This initializes all parameters to their initial values.

730 `\restorecatcodetable`

This is an experimental feature that should be used with care. The next example shows usage. It was added when debugging and exploring a side effect.

```
\tracingonline1
```

```
\bgroup
```

```
\catcode`6 = 11 \catcode`7 = 11
```

```
\bgroup
```

```
\tracingonline1
```

```
current: \the\catcodetable
```

```
original: \the\catcode`6\quad \the\catcode`7
```

```
\catcode`6 = 11 \catcode`7 = 11
```

```
\showcodestack\catcode
```

```
assigned: \the\catcode`6\quad \the\catcode`7
```

```
\showcodestack\catcode
```

```
\catcodetable\ctxcatcodes switched: \the\catcodetable
```

```
stored: \the\catcode`6\quad \the\catcode`7
```

```
\showcodestack\catcode
```

```
\restorecatcodetable\ctxcatcodes
```

```
\showcodestack\catcode
```

```
restored: \the\catcode`6\quad \the\catcode`7
```

```
\showcodestack\catcode
```

```
\egroup
```

```
\catcodetable\ctxcatcodes
```

```
inner: \the\catcode`6\quad\the\catcode`7
```

```
\egroup
```

```
outer: \the\catcode`6\quad\the\catcode`7
```

In ConT_EXt this typesets:

```
current: 9
```

```
original: 11 11
```

```
assigned: 11 11
```

```
switched: 9
```

```
stored: 11 11
```

```
restored: 12 12
```

```
inner: 11 11
```

```
outer; 12 12
```

and on the console we see:

```
3:3: [codestack 1, size 3]
```

```
3:3: [1: level 2, code 54, value 12]
```

```
3:3: [2: level 2, code 55, value 12]
```

```
3:3: [3: level 3, code 54, value 11]
```

```
3:3: [4: level 3, code 55, value 11]
```

```
3:3: [codestack 1 bottom]
```

```
3:3: [codestack 1, size 3]
```

```
3:3: [1: level 2, code 54, value 12]
```

```
3:3: [2: level 2, code 55, value 12]
```

```
3:3: [3: level 3, code 54, value 11]
```

```
3:3: [4: level 3, code 55, value 11]
```

```
3:3: [codestack 1 bottom]
```

```
3:3: [codestack 1, size 3]
```

```
3:3: [1: level 2, code 54, value 12]
```

```
3:3: [2: level 2, code 55, value 12]
```

```
3:3: [3: level 3, code 54, value 11]
```

```
3:3: [4: level 3, code 55, value 11]
```

```
3:3: [codestack 1 bottom]
```

```

3:3: [codestack 1, size 7]
3:3: [1: level 2, code 54, value 12]
3:3: [2: level 2, code 55, value 12]
3:3: [3: level 3, code 54, value 11]
3:3: [4: level 3, code 55, value 11]
3:3: [5: level 3, code 55, value 11]
3:3: [6: level 3, code 54, value 11]
3:3: [7: level 3, code 55, value 11]
3:3: [8: level 3, code 54, value 11]
3:3: [codestack 1 bottom]
3:3: [codestack 1, size 7]
3:3: [1: level 2, code 54, value 12]
3:3: [2: level 2, code 55, value 12]
3:3: [3: level 3, code 54, value 11]
3:3: [4: level 3, code 55, value 11]
3:3: [5: level 3, code 55, value 11]
3:3: [6: level 3, code 54, value 11]
3:3: [7: level 3, code 55, value 11]
3:3: [8: level 3, code 54, value 11]
3:3: [codestack 1 bottom]

```

So basically `\restorecatcodetable` brings us (temporarily) back to the global settings.

731 `\retained`

When a value is assigned inside a group \TeX pushes the current value on the save stack in order to be able to restore the original value after the group has ended. You can reach over a group by using the `\global` prefix. A mix between local and global assignments can be achieved with the `\retained` primitive.

```

\MyDim 15pt \bgroup \the\MyDim \space
\bgroup
  \bgroup
    \bgroup \advance\MyDim10pt \the\MyDim \egroup\space
    \bgroup \advance\MyDim10pt \the\MyDim \egroup\space
  \egroup
  \bgroup
    \bgroup \advance\MyDim10pt \the\MyDim \egroup\space
    \bgroup \advance\MyDim10pt \the\MyDim \egroup\space
  \egroup
\egroup
\egroup \the\MyDim

\MyDim 15pt \bgroup \the\MyDim \space
\bgroup
  \bgroup
    \bgroup \global\advance\MyDim10pt \the\MyDim \egroup\space
    \bgroup \global\advance\MyDim10pt \the\MyDim \egroup\space
  \egroup
\bgroup

```

```

\bggroup \global\advance\MyDim10pt \the\MyDim \egroup\space
\bggroup \global\advance\MyDim10pt \the\MyDim \egroup\space
\egroup
\egroup
\egroup \the\MyDim

\MyDim 15pt \bggroup \the\MyDim \space
\constrained\MyDim\zeropoint
\bggroup
\bggroup \retained\advance\MyDim10pt \the\MyDim \egroup\space
\bggroup \retained\advance\MyDim10pt \the\MyDim \egroup\space
\egroup
\bggroup
\bggroup \retained\advance\MyDim10pt \the\MyDim \egroup\space
\bggroup \retained\advance\MyDim10pt \the\MyDim \egroup\space
\egroup
\egroup \the\MyDim

```

These lines result in:

```

15.0pt 25.0pt 25.0pt 25.0pt 25.0pt 15.0pt
15.0pt 25.0pt 35.0pt 45.0pt 55.0pt 55.0pt
15.0pt 10.0pt 20.0pt 30.0pt 40.0pt 15.0pt

```

Because LuaMetaTeX avoids redundant stack entries and reassignments this mechanism is a bit fragile but the `\constrained` prefix makes sure that we do have a stack entry. If it is needed depends on the usage pattern.

732 \retokenized

This is a companion of `\tokenized` that accepts a catcode table, so the whole repertoire is:

```

\tokenized                                {test $x$ test: current}
\tokenized  catcodetable \ctxcatcodes {test $x$ test: context}
\tokenized  catcodetable \vrbcategories {test $x$ test: verbatim}
\retokenized \ctxcatcodes {test $x$ test: context}
\retokenized \vrbcategories {test $x$ test: verbatim}

```

Here we pass the numbers known to ConTeXt and get:

```

test x test: current
test x test: context
test $x$ test: verbatim
test x test: context
test $x$ test: verbatim

```

733 \right

Inserts the given delimiter as right fence in a math formula.

734 \righthyphenmin

This is the minimum number of characters before the first hyphen in a hyphenated word.

735 \rightmarginkern

The dimension returned is the protrusion kern that has been added (if at all) to the left of the content in the given box.

736 \rightskip

This skip will be inserted at the right of every line.

737 \romannumeral

This converts a number into a sequence of characters representing a roman numeral. Because the Romans had no zero, a zero will give no output, a fact that is sometimes used for hacks and showing off ones macro coding capabilities. A large number will for sure result in a long string because after thousand we start duplicating.

738 \rpcode

This is the companion of \lpcode (see there) and also takes three arguments: font, character code and factor.

739 \savecatcodetable

This primitive stores the currently set catcodes in the current table.

740 \savingshyphcodes

When set to non-zero, this will trigger the setting of \hjcodes from \lccodes for the current font. These codes determine what characters are taken into account when hyphenating words.

741 \savingvdiscards

When set to a positive value the page builder will store the discarded items (like glues) so that they can later be retrieved and pushed back if needed with \pagediscards or \splitdiscards.

742 \scaledewidth

Returns the current (font specific) emwidth scaled according to \glyphscale and \glyphxscale.

743 \scaledexheight

Returns the current (font specific) exheight scaled according to \glyphscale and \glyphyscale.

744 \scaledextraspaces

Returns the current (font specific) extra space value scaled according to \glyphscale and \glyphxscale.

745 \scaledfontcharba

Returns the bottom accent position of the given font-character pair scaled according to \glyphscale and \glyphscale.

746 \scaledfontchardp

Returns the depth of the given font-character pair scaled according to \glyphscale and \glyphscale.

747 \scaledfontcharht

Returns the height of the given font-character pair scaled according to \glyphscale and \glyphscale.

748 \scaledfontcharic

Returns the italic correction of the given font-character pair scaled according to \glyphscale and \glyphxscale. This property is only real for traditional fonts.

749 \scaledfontcharta

Returns the top accent position of the given font-character pair scaled according to \glyphscale and \glyphxscale.

750 \scaledfontcharwd

Returns width of the given font-character pair scaled according to \glyphscale and \glyphxscale.

751 \scaledfontdimen

Returns value of a (numeric) font dimension of the given font-character pair scaled according to \glyphscale and \glyphxscale and/or \glyphscale.

752 \scaledinterwordshrink

Returns the current (font specific) shrink of a space value scaled according to \glyphscale and \glyphxscale.

753 \scaledinterwordspace

Returns the current (font specific) space value scaled according to \glyphscale and \glyphxscale.

754 `\scaledinterwordstretch`

Returns the current (font specific) stretch of a space value scaled according to `\glyphscale` and `\glyphxscale`.

755 `\scaledmathaxis`

This primitive returns the math axis of the given math style. It's a dimension.

756 `\scaledmathemwidth`

Returns the emwidth of the given style scaled according to `\glyphscale` and `\glyphxscale`.

757 `\scaledmathexheight`

Returns the exheight of the given style scaled according to `\glyphscale` and `\glyphscale`.

758 `\scaledmathstyle`

This command inserts a signal in the math list that tells how to scale the (upcoming) part of the formula.

```
$ x + {\scaledmathstyle900 x} + x$
```

We get: $x + x + x$. Of course using this properly demands integration in the macro packages font system.

759 `\scaledslantperpoint`

This primitive is equivalent to `\scaledfontdimen1\font` where ‘scaled’ means that we multiply by the glyph scales.

760 `\scantextokens`

This primitive scans the input as if it comes from a file. In the next examples the `\detokenize` primitive turns tokenized code into verbatim code that is similar to what is read from a file.

```
\edef\whatever{\detokenize{This is {\bf bold} and this is not.}}
\detokenize {This is {\bf bold} and this is not.}\crlf
\scantextokens{This is {\bf bold} and this is not.}\crlf
\scantextokens{\whatever}\crlf
\scantextokens\expandafter{\whatever}\par
```

This primitive does not have the end-of-file side effects of its precursor `\scantokens`.

This is `{\bf bold}` and this is not.

This is **bold** and this is not.

This is `{\bf bold}` and this is not.

This is **bold** and this is not.

761 `\scantokens`

Just forget about this ε -TeX primitive, just take the one in the next section.

762 `\scriptfont`

This primitive is like `\font` but with a family number as (first) argument so it is specific for math. It is the middle one of the three family members; its relatives are `\textfont` and `\scriptscriptfont`.

763 `\scriptscriptfont`

This primitive is like `\font` but with a family number as (first) argument so it is specific for math. It is the smallest of the three family members; its relatives are `\textfont` and `\scriptfont`.

764 `\scriptscriptstyle`

One of the main math styles, normally one size smaller than `\scriptstyle`: integer representation: 6.

765 `\scriptspace`

The math engine will add this amount of space after subscripts and superscripts. It can be seen as compensation for the often too small widths of characters (in the traditional engine italic correction is used too). It prevents scripts from running into what follows.

766 `\scriptspaceafterfactor`

This is a (1000 based) multiplier for `\Umathspaceafterscript`.

767 `\scriptspacebeforefactor`

This is a (1000 based) multiplier for `\Umathspacebeforescript`.

768 `\scriptspacebetweenfactor`

This is a (1000 based) multiplier for `\Umathspacebetweenascript`.

769 `\scriptstyle`

One of the main math styles, normally one size smaller than `\displaystyle` and `\textstyle`; integer representation: 4.

770 `\scrollmode`

This directive omits error stops.

771 `\semiexpand`

This command expands the next macro when it is protected with `\semprotected`. See that primitive there for an example.

772 `\semiexpanded`

This command expands the tokens in the given list including the macros protected by with `\semprotected`. See that primitive there for an example.

773 `\semiprotected`

The working of this prefix can best be explained with an example. We define a few macros first:

```

\def\TestA{A}
\semiprotected\def\TestB{B}
\protected\def\TestC{C}

\edef\TestD{\TestA      \TestB      \TestC}
\edef\TestE{\TestA\semiexpand\TestB\semiexpand\TestC}
\edef\TestF{\TestA\expand  \TestB\expand  \TestC}

\edef\TestG{\normalexpanded  {\TestA\TestB\TestC}}
\edef\TestH{\normalsemiexpanded{\TestA\TestB\TestC}}
```

The meaning of the macros that are made from the other three are:

Here we use the `\normal`... variants because (currently) we still have the macro with the `\expanded` in the ConT_EXt core.

```

A\TestB \TestC
AB\TestC
ABC
A\TestB \TestC
AB\TestC
```

774 `\setbox`

This important primitive is used to set a box register. It expects a number and a box, like `\hbox` or `\box`. There is no `\boxdef` primitive (analogue to other registers) because it makes no sense but numeric registers or equivalents are okay as register value.

775 `\setdefaultmathcodes`

This sets the math codes of upper- and lowercase alphabet and digits and the delimiter code of the period. It's not so much a useful feature but more just an accessor to the internal initializer.

776 `\setfontid`

Internally a font instance has a number and this number is what gets assigned to a glyph node. You can get the number with `\fontid` and set it with `\setfontid`.

`\setfontid\fontid\font`

The code above shows both primitives and effectively does nothing useful but shows the idea.

777 `\setlanguage`

In LuaTeX and LuaMetaTeX this is equivalent to `\language` because we carry the language in glyph nodes instead of putting triggers in the list.

778 `\setmathatomrule`

The math engine has some built in logic with respect to neighboring atoms that change the class. The following combinations are intercepted and remapped:

old first	old second	new first	new second
begin	binary	ordinary	ordinary
operator	binary	operator	ordinary
open	binary	open	ordinary
punctuation	binary	punctuation	ordinary
binary	end	ordinary	ordinary
binary	binary	binary	ordinary
binary	close	ordinary	close
binary	punctuation	ordinary	punctuation
binary	relation	ordinary	relation
relation	binary	relation	ordinary
relation	close	ordinary	close
relation	punctuation	ordinary	punctuation

You can change this logic if needed, for instance:

```
\setmathatomrule 1 2 \allmathstyles 1 1
```

Keep in mind that the defaults are what users expect. You might set them up for additional classes that you define but even then you probably clone an existing class and patch its properties. Most extra classes behave like ordinary anyway.

779 `\setmathdisplaypostpenalty`

This penalty is inserted after an item of a given class but only in inline math when display style is used, for instance:

```
\setmathdisplayprepenalty 2 750
```

780 `\setmathdisplayprepenalty`

This penalty is inserted before an item of a given class but only in inline math when display style is used, for instance:

`\setmathdisplayprepenalty` 2 750

781 `\setmathignore`

You can flag a math parameter to be ignored, like:

```
\setmathignore \Umathxscale          2
\setmathignore \Umathyscale          2
\setmathignore \Umathspacebeforescript 1
\setmathignore \Umathspacebetweenascript 1
\setmathignore \Umathspaceafterscript  1
```

A value of two will not initialize the variable, so its old value (when set) is kept. This is somewhat experimental and more options might show up.

782 `\setmathoptions`

This primitive expects a class (number) and a bitset.

0x00000001	nopreslack	0x00004000	raiseprime
0x00000002	nopostslack	0x00008000	carryoverlefttopkern
0x00000004	lefttopkern	0x00010000	carryoverrighttopkern
0x00000008	righttopkern	0x00020000	carryoverleftbottomkern
0x00000010	leftbottomkern	0x00040000	carryoverrightbottomkern
0x00000020	rightbottomkern	0x00080000	preferdelimeterdimensions
0x00000040	lookaheadforend	0x00100000	autoinject
0x00000080	noitaliccorrection	0x00200000	removeitaliccorrection
0x00000100	checkligature	0x00400000	operatoritaliccorrection
0x00000200	checkitaliccorrection	0x00800000	shortinline
0x00000400	checkkernpair	0x01000000	pushnesting
0x00000800	flatten	0x02000000	popnesting
0x00001000	omitpenalty	0x04000000	obeynesting
0x00002000	unpack		

783 `\setmathpostpenalty`

This penalty is inserted after an item of a given class but only in inline math when text, script or scriptscript style is used, for instance:

`\setmathpostpenalty` 2 250

784 `\setmathprepenalty`

This penalty is inserted before an item of a given class but only in inline math when text, script or scriptscript style is used, for instance:

`\setmathprepenalty` 2 250

785 `\setmathspacing`

More details about this feature can be found in ConT_EXt but it boils down to registering what spacing gets inserted between a pair of classes. It can be defined per style or for a set of styles, like:

```
\inherited\setmathspacing
  \mathimplicationcode \mathbinarycode
  \alldisplaystyles \thickermuskip
\inherited\setmathspacing
  \mathradicalcode \mathmiddlecode
  \allunsplitstyles \pettymuskip
```

Here the `\inherited` prefix signals that a change in for instance `\pettymuskip` is reflected in this spacing pair. In ConT_EXt there is a lot of granularity with respect to spacing and it took years of experimenting (and playing with examples) to get at the current stage. In general users are not invited to mess around too much with these values, although changing the bound registers (here `\pettymuskip` and `\thickermuskip`) is no problem as it consistently makes related spacing pairs follow.

786 `\sfcode`

You can set a space factor on a character. That factor is used when a space factor is applied (as part of spacing). It is (mostly) used for adding a different space (glue) after punctuation. In some languages different punctuation has different factors.

787 `\shapingpenaltiesmode`

Shaping penalties are inserted after the lines of a `\parshape` and accumulate according to this mode, a bitset of:

```
0x01 interlinepenalty
0x02 widowpenalty
0x04 clubpenalty
0x08 brokenpenalty
```

788 `\shapingpenalty`

In order to prevent a `\parshape` to break in unexpected ways we can add a dedicated penalty, specified by this parameter.

789 `\shiftedsuperscript`

This primitive (or `\shiftedsuperscript`) puts a flag on the script but renders the same:

```
$
x \shiftedsuperscript{2} \subscript {2} +
x \superscript {2} \shiftedsuperscript{2} +
x \superscript {2} _____ {2} =
x \superscript {2} \subscript {2}
$
```

Gives: $\frac{2}{2}x + \frac{2}{2}x + \frac{2}{2}x = \frac{2}{2}x$.

790 `\shiftedsuperscript`

This primitive (or `___`) puts a flag on the script but renders the same:

```
$
x \shiftedsuperscript{2} \subscript      {2} +
x \superscript          {2} \shiftedsuperscript{2} +
x \superscript          {2} ___          {2} =
x \superscript          {2} \subscript    {2}
```

Gives: $x_2^2 + x_2^2 + x_2^2 = x_2^2$.

791 `\shiftedsuperprescript`

This primitive (or `^^^`) puts a flag on the script but renders the same:

```
$
x \shiftedsuperprescript{2} \subprescript      {2} +
x ^^^^                      {2} \subprescript      {2} +
x \superprescript          {2} \shiftedsuperscript{2} =
x \superprescript          {2} \subprescript        {2}
```

Gives: $\frac{2}{2}x + \frac{2}{2}x + \frac{2}{2}x = \frac{2}{2}x$.

792 `\shiftedsuperscript`

This primitive (or `^^`) puts a flag on the script but renders the same:

```
$
x \shiftedsuperscript{2} \subscript      {2} +
x ^^                      {2} \subscript      {2} +
x \superscript          {2} \shiftedsuperscript{2} =
x \superscript          {2} \subscript    {2}
```

Gives: $x_2^2 + x_2^2 + x_2^2 = x_2^2$.

793 `\shipout`

Because there is no backend, this is not supposed to be used. As in traditional T_EX a box is grabbed but instead of it being processed it gets shown and then wiped. There is no real benefit of turning it into a callback.

794 `\shortinlinemaththreshold`

This parameter determines when an inline formula is considered to be short. This criterium is used for `\preshortinlinepenalty` and `\postshortinlinepenalty`.

795 `\shortinlineorphanpenalty`

Short formulas at the end of a line are normally not followed by something other than punctuation. This penalty will discourage a break before a short inline formula. In practice one can set this penalty to e.g. a relatively low 200 to get the desired effect.

796 `\show`

Prints to the console (and/or log) what the token after it represents.

797 `\showbox`

The given box register is shown in the log and on the console (depending on `\tracingonline`). How much is shown depends on `\showboxdepth` and `\showboxbreadth`. In LuaMetaTeX we show more detailed information than in the other engines; some specific information is provided via callbacks.

798 `\showboxbreadth`

This primitive determines how much of a box is shown when asked for or when tracing demands it.

799 `\showboxdepth`

This primitive determines how deep tracing a box goes into the box. Some boxes, like the ones that has the assembled page.

800 `\showcodestack`

This inspector is only useful for low level debugging and reports the current state of for instance the current catcode table: `\showcodestack\catcode`. See `\restorecatcodes` for an example.

801 `\showgroups`

This primitive reports the group nesting. At this spot we have a not so impressive nesting:

```
2:3: simple group entered at line 9375:
1:3: semisimple group: \beginngroup
0:3: bottomlevel
```

802 `\showifs`

This primitive will show the conditional stack in the log file or on the console (assuming `\tracingonline` being non-zero). The shown data is different from other engines because we have more conditionals and also support a more flat nesting model

803 `\showlists`

This shows the currently built list.

804 \shownodedetails

When set to a positive value more details will be shown of nodes when applicable. Values larger than one will also report attributes. What gets shown depends on related callbacks being set.

805 \showstack

This tracer is only useful for low level debugging of macros, for instance when you run out of save space or when you encounter a performance hit.

```
test\scratchcounter0 \showstack
{test\scratchcounter1 \showstack}
{{test\scratchcounter1 \showstack}}
```

reports

```
1:3: [savestack size 0]
1:3: [savestack bottom]

2:3: [savestack size 2]
2:3: [1: restore, level 1, cs \scratchcounter=integer 1]
2:3: [0: boundary, group 'bottomlevel', boundary 0, attrlist 3600, line 0]
2:3: [savestack bottom]

3:3: [savestack size 3]
3:3: [2: restore, level 1, cs \scratchcounter=integer 1]
3:3: [1: boundary, group 'simple', boundary 0, attrlist 3600, line 12]
3:3: [0: boundary, group 'bottomlevel', boundary 0, attrlist 3600, line 0]
3:3: [savestack bottom]
```

while

```
test\scratchcounter1 \showstack
{test\scratchcounter1 \showstack}
{{test\scratchcounter1 \showstack}}
```

shows this:

```
1:3: [savestack size 0]
1:3: [savestack bottom]

2:3: [savestack size 1]
2:3: [0: boundary, group 'bottomlevel', boundary 0, attrlist 3600, line 0]
2:3: [savestack bottom]

3:3: [savestack size 2]
3:3: [1: boundary, group 'simple', boundary 0, attrlist 3600, line 16]
3:3: [0: boundary, group 'bottomlevel', boundary 0, attrlist 3600, line 0]
3:3: [savestack bottom]
```

Because in the second example the value of `\scratchcounter` doesn't really change inside the group there is no need for a restore entry on the stack. In LuaMetaTeX there are checks for that so that we

consume less stack space. We also store some states (like the line number and current attribute list pointer) in a stack boundary.

806 `\showthe`

Prints to the console (and/or log) the value of token after it.

807 `\showtokens`

This command expects a (balanced) token list, like

```
\showtokens{a few tokens}
```

Depending on what you want to see you need to expand:

```
\showtokens\expandafter{\the\everypar}
```

which is equivalent to `\showthe\everypar`. It is an ε -T_EX extension.

808 `\singlelinepenalty`

This is a penalty that gets injected before a paragraph that has only one line. It is a one-shot parameter, so like `\looseness` it only applies to the upcoming (or current) paragraph.

809 `\skewchar`

This is an (imaginary) character that is used in math fonts. The kerning pair between this character and the current one determines the top anchor of a possible accent. In OpenType there is a dedicated character property for this (but for some reason not for the bottom anchor).

810 `\skip`

This is the accessor for an indexed skip (glue) register.

811 `\skipdef`

This command associates a control sequence with a skip register (accessed by number).

812 `\snapshotpar`

There are many parameters involved in typesetting a paragraph. One complication is that parameters set in the middle might have unpredictable consequences due to grouping, think of:

```
text  text <some setting> text  text \par
text {text <some setting> text } text \par
```

This makes in traditional T_EX because there is no state related to the current paragraph. But in Lua-T_EX we have the initial so called par node that remembers the direction as well as local boxes. In

LuaMetaT_EX we store way more when this node is created. That means that later settings no longer replace the stored ones.

The `\snapshotpar` takes a bitset that determine what stored parameters get updated to the current values.

0x00000001	hsize	0x00000400	lastline	0x00100000	shapingpenalty
0x00000002	skip	0x00000800	linepenalty	0x00200000	orphanpenalty
0x00000004	hang	0x00001000	clubpenalty	0x00400000	toddlerpenalty
0x00000008	indent	0x00002000	widowpenalty	0x00800000	emergency
0x00000010	parfill	0x00004000	displaypenalty	0x01000000	parpasses
0x00000020	adjust	0x00008000	brokenpenalty	0x02000000	singlelinepenalty
0x00000040	protrude	0x00010000	demerits	0x04000000	hyphenpenalty
0x00000080	tolerance	0x00020000	shape	0x08000000	exhyphenpenalty
0x00000100	stretch	0x00040000	line		
0x00000200	looseness	0x00080000	hyphenation		

One such value covers multiple values, so for instance `skip` is good for storing the current `\leftskip` and `\rightskip` values. More about this feature can be found in the ConT_EXt documentation.

The list of parameters that gets reset after a paragraph is longer than for pdfT_EX and LuaMetaT_EX: `\emergencyleftskip`, `\emergencyrightskip`, `\hangafter`, `\hangindent`, `\interlinepenalties`, `\localbrokenpenalty`, `\localinterlinepenalty`, `\localpretolerance`, `\localtolerance`, `\looseness`, `\parshape` and `\singlelinepenalty`.

813 `\spacechar`

When `\nospaces` is set to 3 a glyph node with the character value of this parameter is injected.

814 `\spacefactor`

The space factor is a somewhat complex feature. When during scanning a character is appended that has a `\sfcode` other than 1000, that value is saved. When the time comes to insert a space triggered glue, and that factor is 2000 or more, and when `\xspaceskip` is nonzero, that value is used and we're done.

If these criteria are not met, and `\spaceskip` is nonzero, that value is used, otherwise the space value from the font is used. Now, if the space factor is larger than 2000 the extra space value from the font is added to the set value. Next the engine is going to tweak the stretch and shrink if that value and in LuaMetaT_EX that can be done in different ways, depending on `\spacefactormode`, `\spacefactorstretchlimit` and `\spacefactorshrinklimit`.

First the stretch. When the set limit is 1000 or more and the saved space factor is also 1000 or more, we multiply the stretch by the limit, otherwise the saved space factor is used.

Shrink is done differently. When the shrink limit and space factor are both 1000 or more, we will scale the shrink component by the limit, otherwise we multiply by the saved space factor but here we have three variants, determined by the value of `\spacefactormode`.

In the first case, when the limit kicks in, a mode value 1 will multiply by limit and divides by 1000. A value of 2 multiplies by 2000 and divides by the limit. Other mode values multiply by 1000 and divide by the limit. When the limit is not used, the same happens but with the saved space factor.

If this sounds complicated, here is what regular \TeX does: stretch is multiplied by the factor and divided by 1000 while shrink is multiplied by 1000 and divided by the saved factor. The (new) mode driven alternatives are the result of extensive experiments done in the perspective of enhancing the rendering of inline math as well as additional par builder passes. For sure alternative strategies are possible and we can always add more modes.

A better explanation of the default strategy around spaces can be found in (of course) The \TeX book and \TeX by Topic.

815 $\backslash\text{spacefactormode}$

Its setting determines the way the glue components (currently only shrink) adapts itself to the current space factor (determined by the character preceding a space).

816 $\backslash\text{spacefactorshrinklimit}$

This limit is used when $\backslash\text{spacefactormode}$ is set. See $\backslash\text{spacefactor}$ for a bit more explanation.

817 $\backslash\text{spacefactorstretchlimit}$

This limit is used when $\backslash\text{spacefactormode}$ is set. See $\backslash\text{spacefactor}$ for a bit more explanation.

818 $\backslash\text{spaceskip}$

Normally the glue inserted when a space is encountered is taken from the font but this parameter can overrule that.

819 $\backslash\text{span}$

This primitive combined two upcoming cells into one. Often it is used in combination with $\backslash\text{omit}$. However, in the preamble it forces the next token to be expanded, which means that nested $\backslash\text{tabstops}$ and align content markers are seen.

820 $\backslash\text{splitbotmark}$

This is a reference to the last mark on the currently split off box, it gives back tokens.

821 $\backslash\text{splitbotmarks}$

This is a reference to the last mark with the given id (a number) on the currently split off box, it gives back tokens.

822 \splitdiscards

When a box is split off, items like glue are discarded. This internal register keeps the that list so that it can be pushed back if needed.

823 \splitfirstmark

This is a reference to the first mark on the currently split off box, it gives back tokens.

824 \splitfirstmarks

This is a reference to the first mark with the given id (a number) on the currently split off box, it gives back tokens.

825 \splitmaxdepth

The depth of the box that results from a \vsplit.

826 \splittopskip

This is the amount of glue that is added to the top of a (new) split of part of a box when \vsplit is applied.

827 \srule

This inserts a rule with no width. When a font and a char are given the height and depth of that character are taken. Instead of a font fam is also accepted so that we can use it in math mode.

828 \string

We mention this original primitive because of the one in the next section. It expands the next token or control sequence as if it was just entered, so normally a control sequence becomes a backslash followed by characters and a space.

829 \subprescript

Instead of three or four characters with catcode 8 (___ or ____) this primitive can be used. It will add the following argument as lower left script to the nucleus.

830 \subscript

Instead of one or two characters with catcode 7 (_ or __) this primitive can be used. It will add the following argument as upper left script to the nucleus.

831 \superprescript

Instead of three or four characters with catcode 7 (^^^ or ^^^^) this primitive can be used. It will add the following argument as upper left script to the nucleus.

832 `\superscript`

Instead of one or two character with catcode 7 (`^` or `^^`) this primitive can be used. It will add the following argument as upper right script to the nucleus.

833 `\supmarkmode`

As in other languages, \TeX has ways to escape characters and get whatever character needed into the input. By default multiple `^` are used for this. The dual `^^` variant is a bit weird as it is not continuous but `^^^^` and `^^^^^^` provide four or six byte hexadecimal references of characters. The single `^` is also used for superscripts but because we support prescripts and indices we get into conflicts with the escapes.

When this internal quantity is set to zero, multiple `^`'s are interpreted in the input and produce characters. Other values disable the multiple parsing in text and/or math mode:

```
\normalsupmarkmode0 $ X^58 \quad X^^58 $ ^^58
\normalsupmarkmode1 $ X^58 \quad X^^58 $ ^^58
\normalsupmarkmode2 $ X^58 \quad X^^58 $ % ^^58 : error
```

In Con \TeX t we default to one but also have the `\catcode` set to 12 and the `\amcode` to 7.

```
X58  XX X
X58  X58 X
X58  X58
```

834 `\swapcsvalues`

Because we mention some `def` and `let` primitives here, it makes sense to also mention a primitive that will swap two values (meanings). This one has to be used with care. Of course that what gets swapped has to be of the same type (or at least similar enough not to cause issues). Registers for instance store their values in the token, but as soon as we are dealing with token lists we also need to keep an eye on reference counting. So, to some extent this is an experimental feature.

835 `\tabsize`

This primitive can be used in the preamble of an alignment and sets the size of a column, as in:

```
\halign{%
  \alignncontent          \aligntab
  \alignncontent\tabsize 3cm \aligntab
  \alignncontent          \aligntab
  \alignncontent\tabsize 0cm \cr
  1  \aligntab 111\aligntab 1111\aligntab 11\cr
  222\aligntab 2  \aligntab 2222\aligntab 22\cr
}
```

As with `\tabskip` you need to reset the value explicitly, so that is why we get two wide columns:

```
1 111 1111 11
2222 2222 22
```

836 `\tabskip`

This traditional primitive can be used in the preamble of an alignment and sets the space added between columns, for example:

```
\halign{%
  \aligncontent          \aligntab
  \aligncontent\tabskip 3cm \aligntab
  \aligncontent          \aligntab
  \aligncontent\tabskip 0cm \cr
  1  \aligntab 111\aligntab 1111\aligntab 11\cr
  222\aligntab 2  \aligntab 2222\aligntab 22\cr
}
```

You need to reset the skip explicitly, which is why we get it applied twice here:

1	111	1111	11
2222	2	2222	22

837 `\textdirection`

This set the text direction to `l2r` (0) or `r2l` (1). It also triggers additional checking for balanced flipping in node lists.

838 `\textfont`

This primitive is like `\font` but with a family number as (first) argument so it is specific for math. It is the largest one of the three family members; its relatives are `\scriptfont` and `\scriptscriptfont`.

839 `\textstyle`

One of the main math styles; integer representation: 2.

840 `\the`

The `\the` primitive serializes the following token, when applicable: integers, dimensions, token registers, special quantities, etc. The catcodes of the result will be according to the current settings, so in `\the\dimen0`, the pt will have catcode ‘letter’ and the number and period will become ‘other’.

841 `\thewithoutunit`

The `\the` primitive, when applied to a dimension variable, adds a pt unit. because dimensions are the only traditional unit with a fractional part they are sometimes used as pseudo floats in which case `\thewithoutunit` can be used to avoid the unit. This is more convenient than stripping it off afterwards (via an expandable macro).

842 `\thickmuskip`

A predefined mu skip register that can be used in math (inter atom) spacing. The current value is 5.0μ plus 3.0μ minus 1.0μ . In traditional \TeX most inter atom spacing is hard coded using the predefined registers.

843 \thinmuskip

A predefined mu skip register that can be used in math (inter atom) spacing. The current value is 3.0mu. In traditional T_EX most inter atom spacing is hard coded using the predefined registers.

844 \time

This internal number starts out with minute (starting at midnight) that the job started.

845 \tinymuskip

A predefined mu skip register that can be used in math (inter atom) spacing. The current value is 2.0mu minus 1.0mu. This one complements \thinmuskip, \medmuskip, \thickmuskip and the new \pettymuskip

846 \tocharacter

The given number is converted into an utf-8 sequence. In LuaT_EX this one is named \Uchar.

847 \toddlerpenalty

This penalty controls line breaks after a single glyph. A high value prevents single character at the end of a line.

848 \todimension

The following code gives this: 1234.0pt and like its numeric counterparts accepts anything that resembles a number this one goes beyond (user, internal or pseudo) registers values too.

```
\scratchdimen = 1234pt \todimension\scratchdimen
```

849 \tohexadecimal

The following code gives this: 4D2 with uppercase letters.

```
\scratchcounter = 1234 \tohexadecimal\scratchcounter
```

850 \tointeger

The following code gives this: 1234 and is equivalent to \number.

```
\scratchcounter = 1234 \tointeger\scratchcounter
```

851 \tokenized

Just as \expanded has a counterpart \unexpanded, it makes sense to give \detokenize a companion:

```
\edef\foo{\detokenize{\inframed{foo}}}
```

```
\edef\oof{\detokenize{\inframed{oof}}}
```

```
\meaning\foo \crlf \dontleavehmode\foo
```

```
\edef\foo{\tokenized{\foo\foo}}
```

```
\meaning\foo \crlf \dontleavehmode\foo
```

```
\dontleavehmode\tokenized{\foo\oof}
```

```
macro:\inframed {foo}
```

```
\inframed {foo}
```

```
macro:\inframed {foo}\inframed {foo}
```

foo	foo
-----	-----

foo	foo	oof
-----	-----	-----

This primitive is similar to:

```
\def\tokenized#1{\scantextokens\expandafter{\normalexpanded{#1}}}
```

and should be more efficient, not that it matters much as we don't use it that much (if at all).

852 \toks

This is the accessor of a token register so it expects a number or \toksdef'd macro.

853 \toksapp

One way to append something to a token list is the following:

```
\scratchtoks\expandafter{\the\scratchtoks more stuff}
```

This works all right, but it involves a copy of what is already in \scratchtoks. This is seldom a real issue unless we have large token lists and many appends. This is why LuaTeX introduced:

```
\toksapp\scratchtoks{more stuff}
```

```
\toksapp\scratchtoksone\scratchtokstwo
```

At some point, when working on LuaMetaTeX, I realized that primitives like this one and the next appenders and prependers to be discussed were always on the radar of Taco and me. Some were even implemented in what we called eetex: extended ε -TeX, and we even found back the prototypes, dating from pre-pdfTeX times.

854 \toksdef

The given name (control sequence) will be bound to the given token register (a number). Often this primitive is hidden in a high level macro that manages allocation.

855 \tokspre

Where appending something is easy because of the possible `\expandafter` trickery a prepend would involve more work, either using temporary token registers and/or using a mixture of the (no)expansion added by ε -T_EX, but all are kind of inefficient and cumbersome.

```
\tokspre\scratchtoks{less stuff}
\tokspre\scratchtoksone\scratchtokstwo
```

This prepends the token list that is provided.

856 \tolerance

When the par builder runs into a line with a badness larger than this value and when `\emergencys-tretch` is set a third pass is enabled. In LuaMetaT_EX we can have more than one second pass and there are more parameters that influence the process.

857 \tolerant

This prefix tags the following macro as being tolerant with respect to the expected arguments. It only makes sense when delimited arguments are used or when braces are mandate.

```
\tolerant\def\foo[#1]#*[#2]{(#1)(#2)}
```

This definition makes `\foo` tolerant for various calls:

```
\foo \foo[1] \foo [1] \foo[1] [2] \foo [1] [2]
```

these give: `()(1)()(1)()(1)(2) (1)(2)`. The spaces after the first call disappear because the macro name parser gobbles it, while in the second case the `#*` gobbles them. Here is a variant:

```
\tolerant\def\foo[#1]#,[#2]{!#1!#2!}
```

```
\foo[?] x
\foo[?] [?] x
```

```
\tolerant\def\foo[#1]#*[#2]{!#1!#2!}
```

```
\foo[?] x
\foo[?] [?] x
```

We now get the following:

```
!?! x !?! x
```

```
!?!x !?! x
```

Here the `#`, remembers that spaces were gobbles and they will be put back when there is no further match. These are just a few examples of this tolerant feature. More details can be found in the lowlevel manuals.

858 `\tomathstyle`

Internally math styles are numbers, where `\displaystyle` is 0 and `\crampedscriptscriptstyle` is 7. You can convert the verbose style to a number with `\tomathstyle`.

859 `\topmark`

This is a reference to the last mark on the previous (split off) page, it gives back tokens.

860 `\topmarks`

This is a reference to the last mark with the given id (a number) on the previous page, it gives back tokens.

861 `\topskip`

This is the amount of glue that is added to the top of a (new) page.

862 `\toscaled`

The following code gives this: 1234.0 is similar to `\todimension` but omits the pt so that we don't need to revert to some nasty stripping code.

```
\scratchdimen = 1234pt \toscaled\scratchdimen
```

863 `\tosparsedimension`

The following code gives this: 1234pt where ‘sparse’ indicates that redundant trailing zeros are not shown.

```
\scratchdimen = 1234pt \tosparsedimension\scratchdimen
```

864 `\tosparsescaled`

The following code gives this: 1234 where ‘sparse’ means that redundant trailing zeros are omitted.

```
\scratchdimen = 1234pt \tosparsescaled\scratchdimen
```

865 `\tpack`

This primitive is like `\vtop` but without the callback overhead.

866 `\tracingadjusts`

In LuaMetaTeX the adjust feature has more functionality and also is carried over. When set to a positive values `\vadjust` processing reports details. The higher the number, the more you'll get.

867 `\tracingalignments`

When set to a positive value the alignment mechanism will keep you informed about what is done in various stages. Higher values unleash more information, including what callbacks kick in.

868 `\tracingassigns`

When set to a positive values assignments to parameters and variables are reported on the console and/or in the log file. Because LuaMetaTeX avoids redundant assignments these don't get reported.

869 `\tracingcommands`

When set to a positive values the commands (primitives) are reported on the console and/or in the log file.

870 `\tracingexpressions`

The extended expression commands like `\numexpression` and `\dimexpression` can be traced by setting this parameter to a positive value.

871 `\tracingfitness`

Because we have more fitness classes we also have (need) a (bit) more detailed tracing.

872 `\tracingfullboxes`

When set to a positive value the box will be shown in case of an overfull box. When a quality callback is set this will not happen as all reporting is then delegated.

873 `\tracinggroups`

When set to a positive values grouping is reported on the console and/or in the log file.

874 `\tracinghyphenation`

When set to a positive values the hyphenation process is reported on the console and/or in the log file.

875 `\tracingifs`

When set some details of what gets tested and what results are seen is reported.

876 `\tracinginserts`

A positive value enables tracing where values larger than 1 will report more details.

877 `\tracinglevels`

The lines in a log file can be prefixed with some details, depending on the bits set:

0x1 current group
 0x2 current input
 0x4 catcode table

878 `\tracinglists`

At various stages the lists being processed can be shown. This is mostly an option for developers.

879 `\tracingloners`

With loners we mean ‘widow’ and ‘club’ lines. This tracer can be handy when `\doublepenalty` mode is set and facing pages have different penalty values.

880 `\tracinglostchars`

When set to one characters not present in a font will be reported in the log file, a value of two will also report this on the console.

881 `\tracingmacros`

This parameter controls reporting of what macros are seen and expanded.

882 `\tracingmarks`

Marks are information blobs that track states that can be queried when a page is handled over to the shipout routine. They travel through the system in a bit different than traditionally: like like adjusts and inserts deeply buried ones bubble up to outer level boxes. This parameters controls what progress gets reported.

883 `\tracingmath`

The higher the value, the more information you will get about the various stages in rendering math. Because tracing of nodes is rather verbose you need to know a bit what this engine does. Conceptually there are differences between the LuaMetaTeX and traditional engine, like more passes, inter-atom spacing, different low level mechanisms. This feature is mostly meant for developers who tweak the many available parameters.

884 `\tracingnesting`

A positive value triggers log messages about the current level.

885 `\tracingnodes`

When set to a positive value more details about nodes (in boxes) will be reported. Because this is also controlled by callbacks what gets reported is macro package dependent.

886 \tracingonline

The engine has two output channels: the log file and the console and by default most tracing (when enabled) goes to the log file. When this parameter is set to a positive value tracing will also happen in the console. Messages from the Lua end can be channeled independently.

887 \tracingoutput

Values larger than one result in some information about what gets passed to the output routine.

888 \tracingpages

Values larger than one result in some information about the page building process. In LuaMetaTeX there is more info for higher values.

889 \tracingparagraphs

Values larger than one result in some information about the par building process. In LuaMetaTeX there is more info for higher values.

890 \tracingpasses

In LuaMetaTeX you can configure additional second stage par builder passes and this parameter controls what gets reported on the console and/or in the log file.

891 \tracingpenalties

This setting triggers reporting of actions due to special penalties in the page builder.

892 \tracingrestores

When set to a positive values (re)assignments after grouping to parameters and variables are reported on the console and/or in the log file. Because LuaMetaTeX avoids redundant assignments these don't get reported.

893 \tracingstats

This parameter is a dummy in LuaMetaTeX. There are anyway some statistic reported when the format is made but for a regular run it is up to the macro package to come up with useful information.

894 \tsplit

This splits like \vsplit but it returns a \vtop box instead.

895 \uccode

When the \uppercase operation is applied the uppercase code of a character is used for the replacement. This primitive is used to set that code, so it expects two character number.

896 \uchyph

When set to a positive number words that start with a capital will be hyphenated.

897 \uLeaders



















This leader adapts itself after a paragraph has been typeset. Here are a few examples:

test	\leaders	\hbox	{x}\hfill\	test
test	\uleaders	\hbox	{x x x x}\hfill\	test
test		\hbox	{x x x x}\hskip 3cm plus 1cm\	test
test	\uleaders	\hbox	{x x x x}\hskip 3cm plus 1cm\	test

When an `\uleaders` is used the glue in the given box will be adapted to the available space.

[illegible]

Optionally the callback followed by a number can be given, in which case a callback kicks in that gets that the node, a group identifier, and the number passed. It permits (for instance) adaptive graphics:

1=i  6=vi  11=xi  16=xvi  21=xxi  26=xxvi  31=xxxi  36=xxxvi  41=xli
46=xlvi  51=li  56=lvi  61=lxvi  66=lxvi  71=lxxi  76=lxxvi  81=lxxxi
86=lxxxvi  91=xc  96=xcvi  .

898 \unboundary

When possible a preceding boundary node will be removed.

899 \undent

When possible the already added indentation will be removed.

900 \underline

This is a math specific primitive that draws a line under the given content. It is a poor mans replacement for a delimiter. The thickness is set with `\Umathunderbarrule`, the distance between content and rule is set by `\Umathunderbarvgap` and `\Umathunderbarkern` is added above the rule. The style used for the content under the rule can be set with `\Umathunderlinevariant`. See `\overline` for what these parameters do.

901 \unexpanded

This is an ε -T_EX enhancement. The content will not be expanded in a context where expansion is happening, like in an `\edef`. In ConT_EXt you need to use `\normalunexpanded` because we already had a macro with that name.

```
\def \A{!} \meaning\A
```

```

\def \B{?} \meaning\B
\edef\C{\A\B} \meaning\C
\edef\C{\normalunexpanded{\A}\B} \meaning\C

```

```

macro:!
macro:?
macro:!?
macro:\A ?

```

902 \unexpandedendless

This one loops forever so you need to quit explicitly.

903 \unexpandedloop

As follow up on \expandedloop we now show its counterpart:

```

\edef\whatever
  {\unexpandedloop 1 10 1
   {\scratchcounter=\the\currentloopiterator\relax}}

```

```
\meaningasis\whatever
```

```

\def \whatever {\scratchcounter =0\relax \scratchcounter =0\relax \scratchcounter =0\relax \scratchcounter
=0\relax \scratchcounter =0\relax \scratchcounter =0\relax \scratchcounter =0\relax \scratchcounter =0\relax
\scratchcounter =0\relax \scratchcounter =0\relax }

```

The difference between the (un)expanded loops and a local controlled one is shown here. Watch the out of order injection of A's.

```

\edef\TestA{\localcontrolledloop 1 5 1 {A}} % out of order
\edef\TestB{\expandedloop 1 5 1 {B}}
\edef\TestC{\unexpandedloop 1 5 1 {C\relax}}

```

```
AAAAA
```

We show the effective definition as well as the outcome of using them

```

\meaningasis\TestA
\meaningasis\TestB
\meaningasis\TestC

```

```

A: \TestA
B: \TestB
C: \TestC

```

```

\def \TestA {}
\def \TestB {BBBBB}
\def \TestC {C\relax C\relax C\relax C\relax C\relax }

```

```

A:
B: BBBBB

```

C: CCCCC

Watch how because it is empty `\TestA` has become a constant macro because that's what deep down empty boils down to.

904 `\unexpandedrepeat`

This one takes one instead of three arguments which looks better in simple loops.

905 `\unhbox`

A box is a packaged list and once packed travels through the system as a single object with properties, like dimensions. This primitive injects the original list and discards the wrapper.

906 `\unhcopy`

This is like `\unhbox` but keeps the original. It is one of the more costly operations.

907 `\unhpack`

This primitive is like `\unhbox` but without the callback overhead.

908 `\unkern`

This removes the last kern, if possible.

909 `\unless`

This ε -T_EX prefix will negate the test (when applicable).

```
\ifx\one\two YES\else NO\fi
\unless\ifx\one\two NO\else YES\fi
```

This primitive is hardly used in ConT_EXt and we probably could get rid of these few cases.

910 `\unletfrozen`

A frozen macro cannot be redefined: you get an error. But as nothing in T_EX is set in stone, you can do this:

```
\frozen\def\MyMacro{...}
\unletfrozen\MyMacro
```

and `\MyMacro` is no longer protected from overloading. It is still undecided to what extent ConT_EXt will use this feature.

911 `\unletprotected`

The complementary operation of `\letprotected` can be used to unprotect a macro, so that it gets expandable.


```

\def \MyMacroA{alpha}
\protected \def \MyMacroB{beta}
\edef \MyMacroC{\MyMacroA\MyMacroB}
\unletprotected \MyMacroB
\edef \MyMacroD{\MyMacroA\MyMacroB}
\meaning \MyMacroC\crlf
\meaning \MyMacroD\par

```

Compare this with the example in the previous section:

```

macro:alpha\MyMacroB
macro:alphabeta

```

912 \unpenalty

This removes the last penalty, if possible.

913 \unskip

This removes the last glue, if possible.

914 \untraced

Related to the meaning providers is the `\untraced` prefix. It marks a macro as to be reported by name only. It makes the macro look like a primitive.

```

\def\foo{}
\untraced\def\oof{}

\scratchtoks{\foo\foo\oof\oof}

\tracingall \the\scratchtoks \tracingnone

```

This will show up in the log as follows:

```

1:4: {\the}
1:5: \foo ->
1:5: \foo ->
1:5: \oof
1:5: \oof

```

This is again a trick to avoid too much clutter in a log. Often it doesn't matter to users what the meaning of a macro is (if they trace at all).⁷

915 \unvbox

A box is a packaged list and once packed travels through the system as a single object with properties, like dimensions. This primitive injects the original list and discards the wrapper.

⁷ An earlier variant could also hide the expansion completely but that was just confusing.

916 `\unvcopy`

This is like `\unvbox` but keeps the original. It is one of the more costly operations.

917 `\unvpack`

This primitive is like `\unvbox` but without the callback overhead.

918 `\uppercase`

See its counterpart `\lowercase` for an explanation.

919 `\vadjust`

This injects a node that stores material that will be injected before or after the line where it has become part of. In LuaMetaTeX there are more features, driven by keywords.

920 `\valign`

This command starts vertically aligned material. Its counterpart `\halign` is used more frequently. Most macro packages provide wrappers around these commands. First one specifies a preamble which is then followed by entries (rows and columns).

921 `\variablefam`

In traditional TeX sets the family of what are considered variables (class 7) to the current family (which often means that they adapt to the current alphabet) and then injects a math character of class ordinary. This parameter can be used to obey the given class when the family set for a character is the same as this parameter. So we then use the given class with the current family. It is mostly there for compatibility with LuaTeX and experimenting (outside ConTeXt).

922 `\vbadness`

This sets the threshold for reporting a (vertical) badness value, its current value is 0.

923 `\vbox`

This creates a vertical box. In the process callbacks can be triggered that can preprocess the content, influence line breaking as well as assembling the resulting paragraph. More can be found in dedicated manuals. The baseline is at the bottom.

924 `\vcenter`

In traditional TeX this box packer is only permitted in math mode but in LuaMetaTeX it also works in text mode. The content is centered in the vertical box.

925 \vfil

This is a shortcut for `\vskip` plus 1 fil (first order filler).

926 \vfill

This is a shortcut for `\vskip` plus 1 fill (second order filler).

927 \vfилneg

This is a shortcut for `\vskip` plus - 1 fil so it can compensate `\vfil`.

928 \vfuzz

This dimension sets the threshold for reporting vertical boxes that are under- or overfull. The current value is 0.1pt.

929 \virtualhrule

This is a horizontal rule with zero dimensions from the perspective of the frontend but the backend can access them as set.

930 \virtualvrule

This is a vertical rule with zero dimensions from the perspective of the frontend but the backend can access them as set.

931 \vkern

This primitive is like `\kern` but will force the engine into vertical mode if it isn't yet.

932 \vpack

This primitive is like `\vbox` but without the callback overhead.

933 \vpenalty

This primitive is like `\penalty` but will force the engine into vertical mode if it isn't yet.

934 \vrule

This creates a vertical rule. Unless the height and depth are set they will stretch to fix the available space. In addition to the traditional width, height and depth specifiers some more are accepted. These are discussed in other manuals. See `\hrule` for a simple example.

935 \vsize

This sets (or gets) the current vertical size. While setting the `\hsize` inside a `\vbox` has consequences, setting the `\vsize` mostly makes sense at the outer level (the page).

936 \vskip

The given glue is injected in the vertical list. If possible vertical mode is entered.

937 \vsplit

This operator splits a given amount from a vertical box. In LuaMetaTeX we can split to but also upto, so that we don't have to repack the result in order to see how much is actually in there.

938 \vss

This is the vertical variant of \hss. See there for what it means.

939 \vtop

This creates a vertical box. In the process callbacks can be triggered that can preprocess the content, influence line breaking as well as assembling the resulting paragraph. More can be found in dedicated manuals. The baseline is at the top.

940 \wd

Returns the width of the given box.

941 \widowpenalties

This is an array of penalty put before the last lines in a paragraph. High values discourage (or even prevent) a lone line at the beginning of a next page. This command expects a count value indicating the number of entries that will follow. The first entry is ends up before the last line.

942 \widowpenalty

This is the penalty put before a widow line in a paragraph. High values discourage (or even prevent) a lone line at the beginning of a next page.

943 \wordboundary

The hyphenation routine has to decide where a word begins and ends. If you want to make sure that there is a proper begin or end of a word you can inject this boundary.

944 \wrapuppar

What this primitive does can best be shown with an example:

some text\wrapuppar{one} and some\wrapuppar{two} more

We get:

some text and some more twoone

So, it is a complementary command to `\everypar`. It can only be issued inside a paragraph.

945 `\xdef`

This is an alternative for `\global\edef`:

```
\xdef\MyMacro{...}
```

946 `\xdefcsname`

This is the companion of `\xdef`:

```
\expandafter\xdef\csname MyMacro:1\endcsname{...}
      \xdefcsname MyMacro:1\endcsname{...}
```

947 `\xleaders`

See `\gleaders` for an explanation.

948 `\xspaceskip`

Normally the glue inserted when a space is encountered after a character with a space factor other than 1000 is taken from the font (`fontdimen 7`) unless this parameter is set in which case its value is added.

949 `\xtoks`

This is the global variant of `\etoks`.

950 `\xtoksapp`

This is the global variant of `\etoksapp`.

951 `\xtokspre`

This is the global variant of `\etokspre`.

952 `\year`

This internal number starts out with the year that the job started.

Obsolete

The LuaMetaTeX engine has more than its LuaTeX ancestor but it also has less. Because in the end the local control mechanism performed quite okay I decided to drop the `\immediateassignment` and `\immediateassigned` variants. They sort of used the same trick so there isn't much to gain and it was less generic (read: error prone).

Syntax

1 accent

t `\accent`
 $[xoffset\ dimension][yoffset\ dimension] integer character$

2 aftersomething

l `\afterassigned`
 $\{tokens\}$
t `\afterassignment`
 $token$
t `\aftergroup`
 $token$
l `\aftergrouped`
 $\{tokens\}$
l `\atendoffile`
 $token$
l `\atendoffiled`
 $[reverse]\{tokens\}$
l `\atendofgroup`
 $token$
l `\atendofgrouped`
 $\{tokens\}$

3 alignmenttab

l `\aligntab`

4 arithmetic

t `\advance`
 $quantity [by] quantity$
l `\advanceby`
 $quantity quantity$
t `\divide`
 $quantity [by] quantity$
l `\divideby`
 $quantity quantity$
l `\edivide`
 $quantity quantity$
l `\edivideby`
 $quantity quantity$
t `\multiply`
 $quantity [by] quantity$

l `\multiplyby`
 $quantity quantity$
l `\rdivide`
 $quantity quantity$
l `\rdivideby`
 $quantity quantity$

5 association

l `\associateunit`
 $\cs [=] integer$
 $> \cs : integer$

6 auxiliary

l `\insertmode`
 $integer$
 $: integer$
e `\interactionmode`
 $integer$
 $: integer$
t `\prevdepth`
 $dimension$
 $: dimension$
t `\prevgraf`
 $integer$
 $: integer$
t `\spacefactor`
 $integer$
 $: integer$

7 begingroup

t `\begingroup`
l `\beginmathgroup`
l `\beginsimplegroup`

8 beginlocal

l `\beginlocalcontrol`
l `\expandedendless`
 $\{tokens\}$
l `\expandedloop`
 $integer integer integer \{tokens\}$
l `\expandedrepeat`
 $integer \{tokens\}$

```

l \localcontrol
    tokens\endlocalcontrol
l \localcontrolled
    { tokens }
l \localcontrolledendless
    { tokens }
l \localcontrolledloop
    see \expandedloop
l \localcontrolledrepeat
    integer { tokens }
l \unexpandedendless
    { tokens }
l \unexpandedloop
    see \expandedloop
l \unexpandedrepeat
    integer { tokens }

```

9 beginparagraph

```

t \indent
t \noindent
l \parattribute
    integer [=] integer
l \quitvmode
l \snapshotpar
    cardinal
    : integer
l \undent
l \wrapuppar
    [ reverse ] { tokens }

```

10 boundary

```

l \boundary
    [=] integer
l \mathboundary
    [=] integer
l \noboundary
l \optionalboundary
    [=] integer
l \pageboundary
    [=] integer
l \protrusionboundary
    [=] integer
l \wordboundary

```

11 boxproperty

```

l \boxadapt
    ( index | box ) [=] integer
    > ( index | box ) : dimension
l \boxanchor
    see \boxadapt
l \boxanchors
    ( index | box ) [=] integer integer
    > ( index | box ) : integer
l \boxattribute
    ( index | box ) integer [=] integer
    > ( index | box ) integer : integer
l \boxdirection
    see \boxadapt
l \boxfinalize
    see \boxadapt
l \boxfreeze
    see \boxadapt
l \boxgeometry
    see \boxadapt
l \boxlimit
    TODO
l \boxlimitate
    see \boxadapt
l \boxorientation
    see \boxadapt
l \boxrepack
    ( index | box )
    > ( index | box ) : dimension
l \boxshift
    ( index | box ) [=] dimension
    > ( index | box ) : dimension
l \boxshrink
    see \boxrepack
l \boxsource
    see \boxadapt
l \boxstretch
    see \boxrepack
l \boxtarget
    see \boxadapt
l \boxtotal
    see \boxrepack
l \boxvadjust
    ( index | box ) { tokens }
    > ( index | box ) : cardinal
l \boxxmove
    see \boxshift

```

l \boxxoffset
 see \boxshift
l \boxymove
 see \boxshift
l \boxyoffset
 see \boxshift
t \dp
 see \boxshift
t \ht
 see \boxshift
t \wd
 see \boxshift

12 caseshift

t \lowercase
 { *tokens* }
t \uppercase
 { *tokens* }

13 catcodetable

l \initcatcodetable
 integer
l \restorecatcodetable
 TODO
l \savecatcodetable
 integer

14 charnumber

t \char
 integer
l \glyph
 [*xoffset dimension*] [*yoffset dimension*] [*scale integer*] [*xscale integer*] [*yscale integer*] [*left dimension*] [*right dimension*] [*raise dimension*] [*options integer*] [*font integer*] [*id integer*] *integer*

15 combinetoks

l \etoks
 toks { *tokens* }
l \etoksapp
 toks { *tokens* }

l \etokspre
 toks { *tokens* }
l \gtoksapp
 toks { *tokens* }
l \gtokspre
 toks { *tokens* }
l \toksapp
 toks { *tokens* }
l \tokspre
 toks { *tokens* }
l \xtoks
 toks { *tokens* }
l \xtoksapp
 toks { *tokens* }
l \xtokspre
 toks { *tokens* }

16 convert

l \csactive
 > *token* : *tokens*
l \csstring
 > *token* : *tokens*
l \detokened
 > (*\cs* | { *tokens* } | *toks*) : *tokens*
l \detokenized
 > { *tokens* } : *tokens*
l \directlua
 > { *tokens* } : *tokens*
l \expanded
 > { *tokens* } : *tokens*
t \fontname
 > (*font* | *integer*) : *tokens*
l \fontspecifiedname
 > (*font* | *integer*) : *tokens*
l \formatname
 : *tokens*
t \jobname
 : *tokens*
l \luabytecode
 > *integer* : *tokens*
l \luaescapestring
 > { *tokens* } : *tokens*
l \luafunction
 > *integer* : *tokens*
l \luatexbanner
 : *tokens*
t \meaning
 > *token* : *tokens*


```

l \meaningasis
    > token : tokens
l \meaningful
    > token : tokens
l \meaningfull
    > token : tokens
l \meaningles
    > token : tokens
l \meaningless
    > token : tokens
t \number
    > integer : tokens
t \romannumeral
    > integer : tokens
l \semiexpanded
    > {tokens} : tokens
t \string
    > token : tokens
l \tocharacter
    > integer : tokens
l \todimension
    > dimension : tokens
l \tohexadecimal
    > integer : tokens
l \tointeger
    > integer : tokens
l \tomathstyle
    > mathstyle : tokens
l \toscaled
    > dimension : tokens
l \tosparsedimension
    > dimension : tokens
l \tosparsecaled
    > dimension : tokens

```

17 csname

```

l \begincsname
    tokens\endcsname
t \csname
    tokens\endcsname
l \futurecsname
    tokens\endcsname
l \lastnamedcs

```

18 def

```

l \cdef
    \cs [preamble] {tokens}

```

```

l \cdefcsname
    tokens\endcsname [preamble] {tokens}
t \def
    \cs [preamble] {tokens}
l \defcsname
    tokens\endcsname [preamble] {tokens}
t \edef
    \cs [preamble] {tokens}
l \edefcsname
    tokens\endcsname [preamble] {tokens}
t \gdef
    \cs [preamble] {tokens}
l \gdefcsname
    tokens\endcsname [preamble] {tokens}
t \xdef
    \cs [preamble] {tokens}
l \xdefcsname
    tokens\endcsname [preamble] {tokens}

```

19 definecharcode

```

l \Udelcode
    integer [=] integer
    > integer : integer
l \Umathcode
    integer [=] integer
    > integer : integer
l \amcode
    integer [=] integer
    > integer : integer
t \catcode
    integer [=] integer
    > integer : integer
t \delcode
    integer [=] integer
    > integer : integer
l \hccode
    integer [=] integer
    > integer : integer
l \hmcode
    integer [=] integer
    > integer : integer
t \lccode
    integer [=] integer
    > integer : integer
t \mathcode
    integer [=] integer
    > integer : integer

```

t \sfcode
integer [=] integer
> integer : integer

t \uccode
integer [=] integer
> integer : integer

20 definefamily

t \scriptfont
family (font | integer)
> family : integer

t \scriptscriptfont
 see \scriptfont

t \textfont
 see \scriptfont

21 definefont

t \font
\cs ({ filename } | filename) [(at
dimension | scaled integer)]
: tokens

22 delimiternumber

l \Udelimiter
integer integer integer

t \delimiter
integer

23 discretionary

t \-
l \automaticdiscretionary
t \discretionary
[penalty] [postword] [preword]
[break] [nobreak] [options] [class]
{ tokens } { tokens } { tokens }

l \explicitdiscretionary

24 endcsname

t \endcsname

25 endgroup

t \endgroup

l \endmathgroup
l \endsimplegroup

26 endjob

t \dump
t \end

27 endlower

l \endlowercontrol

28 endparagraph

t \par

29 endtemplate

l \aligncontent

t \cr

t \crrc

t \noalign
{ tokens }

t \omit

l \realign
 TODO

t \span

30 equationnumber

t \eqno
{ tokens }

t \legno
{ tokens }

31 expandafter

l \expand
token

l \expandactive
token

t \expandafter
token token

l \expandafterpars
token

l `\expandafterspaces`

token

l `\expandcstoken`

token

l `\expandedafter`

token {tokens}

l `\expandparameter`

integer

l `\expandtoken`

token

l `\expandtoks`

{tokens}

l `\futureexpand`

token token token

l `\futureexpandis`

TODO

l `\futureexpandisap`

TODO

l `\semiexpand`

token

e `\unless`

32 explicit space

t `\`

l `\explicit space`

TODO

33 fontproperty

l `\cfcode`

(font | integer) integer [=] integer

> (font | integer) integer : integer

l `\efcode`

see `\cfcode`

t `\fontdimen`

(font | integer) integer [=] dimension

> (font | integer) integer : dimension

t `\hyphenchar`

(font | integer) [=] integer

> (font | integer) : integer

l `\lpcode`

see `\fontdimen`

l `\rpcode`

see `\fontdimen`

l `\scaledfontdimen`

see `\hyphenchar`

t `\skewchar`

see `\hyphenchar`

34 getmark

t `\botmark`

e `\botmarks`

integer

l `\currentmarks`

integer

t `\firstmark`

e `\firstmarks`

integer

t `\splitbotmark`

e `\splitbotmarks`

integer

t `\splitfirstmark`

e `\splitfirstmarks`

integer

t `\topmark`

e `\topmarks`

integer

35 halign

t `\halign`

[attr integer integer] [callback integer] [discard] [noskips] [reverse] [to dimension] [spread dimension] {tokens}

36 hmove

t `\moveleft`

dimension box

t `\moveright`

dimension box

37 hrule

t `\hrule`

[attr integer [=] integer] [width dimension] [height dimension] [depth dimension] [left dimension] [right dimension] [top dimension] [bottom dimension] [xoffset dimension] [yoffset dimension] [font integer] [fam integer] [char integer]

l \nohrule

see \hrule

l \virtualhrule

[*attr integer* [=] *integer*] [*width dimension*] [*height dimension*] [*depth dimension*] [*left dimension*] [*right dimension*] [*top dimension*] [*bottom dimension*] [*xoffset dimension*] [*yoffset dimension*]

38 hskip

t \hfil

t \hfill

t \hfilneg

t \hskip

dimension [plus
(*dimension* | fi[n*l])] [minus
(*dimension* | fi[n*l])]

t \hss

39 hyphenation

l \hjcode

integer [=] *integer*

t \hyphenation

{*tokens*}

l \hyphenationmin

[=] *integer*

t \patterns

{*tokens*}

l \postexhyphenchar

[=] *integer*

l \posthyphenchar

[=] *integer*

l \preexhyphenchar

[=] *integer*

l \prehyphenchar

[=] *integer*

40 iftest

t \else

t \fi

t \if

l \ifabsdim

dimension
(! | < | = | > | ∈ | ∉ | ≠ | ≤ | ≥ | ≠ | ≠)

dimension

l \ifabsfloat

float (! | < | = | > | ∈ | ∉ | ≠ | ≤ | ≥ | ≠ | ≠)
float

l \ifabsnum

integer
(! | < | = | > | ∈ | ∉ | ≠ | ≤ | ≥ | ≠ | ≠)
integer

l \ifarguments

l \ifboolean

integer

t \ifcase

integer

t \ifcat

token

l \ifchkdim

tokens\or

l \ifchkdimension

tokens\or

l \ifchknum

tokens\or

l \ifchknumber

tokens\or

l \ifcmpdim

dimension dimension

l \ifcmpnum

integer integer

l \ifcondition

\if...

l \ifcramped

TODO

e \ifcsname

tokens\endcsname

l \ifcstok

tokens\relax

e \ifdefined

token

t \ifdim

see \ifabsdim

l \ifdimexpression

tokens\relax

l \ifdimval

tokens\or

l \ifempty

(*token* | { *tokens* })

t \iffalse

l \ifflags

\cs

l \iffloat
 see \ifabsfloat
e \iffontchar
 integer integer
l \ifhaschar
 token {tokens}
l \ifhastok
 token {tokens}
l \ifhastoks
 tokens\relax
l \ifhasxtoks
 tokens\relax
t \ifhbox
 (index | box)
t \ifhmode
l \iffinalignment
l \ifincsname
 tokens\endcsname
t \ifinner
l \ifinsert
 integer
l \ifintervaldim
 dimension dimension dimension
l \ifintervalfloat
 integer integer integer
l \ifintervalnum
 float float float
l \iflastnamedcs
l \ifmathparameter
 integer
l \ifmathstyle
 mathstyle
t \ifmmode
t \ifnum
 see \ifabsnum
l \ifnumexpression
 tokens\relax
l \ifnumval
 tokens\or
t \ifodd
 integer
l \ifparameter
 parameter\or
l \ifparameters
l \ifrelax
 token
l \iftok
 tokens\relax
t \iftrue

t \ifvbox
 see \ifhbox
t \ifvmode
t \ifvoid
 see \ifhbox
t \ifx
 token
l \ifzerodim
 dimension
l \ifzeroofloat
 float
l \ifzeronum
 integer
t \or
l \orelse
l \orunless

41 ignoresomething

l \ignorearguments
l \ignorenestedupto
 token
l \ignorepars
l \ignorereset
t \ignorespaces
l \ignoreupto
 token

42 input

t \endinput
t \eofinput
 {tokens} ({filename} | filename)
t \input
 ({filename} | filename)
l \quitloop
l \quitloopnow
l \retokenized
 [catcodetable] {tokens}
l \scantextokens
 {tokens}
e \scantokens
 {tokens}
l \tokenized
 {tokens}

43 insert

t \insert
integer

44 interaction

t \batchmode
t \errorstopmode
t \nonstopmode
t \scrollmode

45 internaldimension

t \boxmaxdepth
 [=] *dimension*
 : *dimension*
t \delimitershortfall
 [=] *dimension*
 : *dimension*
t \displayindent
 [=] *dimension*
 : *dimension*
t \displaywidth
 [=] *dimension*
 : *dimension*
t \emergencyextrastretch
 [=] *dimension*
 : *dimension*
t \emergencystretch
 [=] *dimension*
 : *dimension*
l \glyphxoffset
 [=] *dimension*
 : *dimension*
l \glyphyoffset
 [=] *dimension*
 : *dimension*
t \hangindent
 [=] *dimension*
 : *dimension*
t \hfuzz
 [=] *dimension*
 : *dimension*
t \hsize
 [=] *dimension*
 : *dimension*
l \ignoredepthcriterion
 [=] *dimension*

: *dimension*
t \lineskiplimit
 [=] *dimension*
 : *dimension*
t \mathsurround
 [=] *dimension*
 : *dimension*
t \maxdepth
 [=] *dimension*
 : *dimension*
t \nulldelimiterspace
 [=] *dimension*
 : *dimension*
t \overfullrule
 [=] *dimension*
 : *dimension*
l \pageextragoat
 [=] *dimension*
 : *dimension*
t \parindent
 [=] *dimension*
 : *dimension*
t \predisplaysize
 [=] *dimension*
 : *dimension*
l \pxdimen
 [=] *dimension*
 : *dimension*
t \scriptspace
 [=] *dimension*
 : *dimension*
l \shortinlinemaththreshold
 [=] *dimension*
 : *dimension*
t \splitmaxdepth
 [=] *dimension*
 : *dimension*
l \tabsize
 [=] *dimension*
 : *dimension*
t \vfuzz
 [=] *dimension*
 : *dimension*
t \vsize
 [=] *dimension*
 : *dimension*

46 internalglue

```

t \abovedisplayshortskip
    [=] glue
    : glue
t \abovedisplayskip
    [=] glue
    : glue
l \additionalpageskip
    [=] glue
    : glue
t \baselineskip
    [=] glue
    : glue
t \belowdisplayshortskip
    [=] glue
    : glue
t \belowdisplayskip
    [=] glue
    : glue
l \emergencyleftskip
    [=] glue
    : glue
l \emergencyrightskip
    [=] glue
    : glue
l \initialpageskip
    [=] glue
    : glue
l \initialtopskip
    [=] glue
    : glue
t \leftskip
    [=] glue
    : glue
t \lineskip
    [=] glue
    : glue
l \mathsurroundskip
    [=] glue
    : glue
l \maththreshold
    [=] glue
    : glue
l \parfillleftskip
    [=] glue
    : glue
l \parfillrightskip
    [=] glue

```

```

    : glue
t \parfillskip
    [=] glue
    : glue
l \parinitleftskip
    [=] glue
    : glue
l \parinitrightskip
    [=] glue
    : glue
t \parskip
    [=] glue
    : glue
t \rightskip
    [=] glue
    : glue
t \spaceskip
    [=] glue
    : glue
t \splittopskip
    [=] glue
    : glue
t \tabskip
    [=] glue
    : glue
t \topskip
    [=] glue
    : glue
t \xspaceskip
    [=] glue
    : glue

```

47 internalinteger

```

t \adjdemerits
    [=] integer
    : integer
l \adjustspacing
    [=] integer
    : integer
l \adjustspacingshrink
    [=] integer
    : integer
l \adjustspacingstep
    [=] integer
    : integer
l \adjustspacingstretch
    [=] integer
    : integer

```

l \alignmentcellsource	<i>: integer</i>	l \doublepenaltymode	<i>: integer</i>
[=] <i>integer</i>		TODO	
l \alignmentwrapsource	<i>: integer</i>	t \endlinechar	<i>: integer</i>
[=] <i>integer</i>		[=] <i>integer</i>	
l \automatichyphenpenalty	<i>: integer</i>	t \errorcontextlines	<i>: integer</i>
[=] <i>integer</i>		[=] <i>integer</i>	
l \automigrationmode	<i>: integer</i>	t \escapechar	<i>: integer</i>
[=] <i>integer</i>		[=] <i>integer</i>	
l \autoparagraphmode	<i>: integer</i>	l \eufactor	<i>: integer</i>
[=] <i>integer</i>		[=] <i>integer</i>	
t \binoppenalty	<i>: integer</i>	l \exceptionpenalty	<i>: integer</i>
[=] <i>integer</i>		[=] <i>integer</i>	
l \boxlimitmode	<i>: integer</i>	t \exhyphenchar	<i>: integer</i>
TODO		[=] <i>integer</i>	
t \brokenpenalty	<i>: integer</i>	t \exhyphenpenalty	<i>: integer</i>
[=] <i>integer</i>		[=] <i>integer</i>	
l \catcodetable	<i>: integer</i>	l \explicithyphenpenalty	<i>: integer</i>
[=] <i>integer</i>		[=] <i>integer</i>	
t \clubpenalty	<i>: integer</i>	t \fam	<i>: integer</i>
[=] <i>integer</i>		[=] <i>integer</i>	
t \day	<i>: integer</i>	t \finalhyphendemerits	<i>: integer</i>
[=] <i>integer</i>		[=] <i>integer</i>	
t \defaultthyphenchar	<i>: integer</i>	l \firstvalidlanguage	<i>: integer</i>
[=] <i>integer</i>		[=] <i>integer</i>	
t \defaultskewchar	<i>: integer</i>	t \floatingpenalty	<i>: integer</i>
[=] <i>integer</i>		[=] <i>integer</i>	
t \delimiterfactor	<i>: integer</i>	t \globaldefs	<i>: integer</i>
[=] <i>integer</i>		[=] <i>integer</i>	
l \discretionaryoptions	<i>: integer</i>	l \glyphdatafield	<i>: integer</i>
[=] <i>integer</i>		[=] <i>integer</i>	
t \displaywidowpenalty	<i>: integer</i>	l \glyphoptions	<i>: integer</i>
[=] <i>integer</i>		[=] <i>integer</i>	
t \doublehyphendemerits	<i>: integer</i>		
[=] <i>integer</i>			

l \glyphscale	t \interlinepenalty
[=] <i>integer</i>	[=] <i>integer</i>
: <i>integer</i>	: <i>integer</i>
l \glyphscriptfield	t \language
[=] <i>integer</i>	[=] <i>integer</i>
: <i>integer</i>	: <i>integer</i>
l \glyphscriptscale	e \lastlinefit
[=] <i>integer</i>	[=] <i>integer</i>
: <i>integer</i>	: <i>integer</i>
l \glyphscriptscriptscale	t \lefthyphenmin
[=] <i>integer</i>	[=] <i>integer</i>
: <i>integer</i>	: <i>integer</i>
l \glyphslant	l \linebreakoptional
[=] <i>integer</i>	[=] <i>integer</i>
: <i>integer</i>	: <i>integer</i>
l \glyphstatefield	l \linebreakpasses
[=] <i>integer</i>	[=] <i>integer</i>
: <i>integer</i>	: <i>integer</i>
l \glyphtextscale	l \linedirection
[=] <i>integer</i>	[=] <i>integer</i>
: <i>integer</i>	: <i>integer</i>
l \glyphweight	t \linepenalty
[=] <i>integer</i>	[=] <i>integer</i>
: <i>integer</i>	: <i>integer</i>
l \glyphxscale	l \localbrokenpenalty
[=] <i>integer</i>	[=] <i>integer</i>
: <i>integer</i>	: <i>integer</i>
l \glyphyscale	l \localinterlinepenalty
[=] <i>integer</i>	[=] <i>integer</i>
: <i>integer</i>	: <i>integer</i>
t \hangafter	l \localpretolerance
[=] <i>integer</i>	[=] <i>integer</i>
: <i>integer</i>	: <i>integer</i>
t \hbadness	l \localtolerance
[=] <i>integer</i>	[=] <i>integer</i>
: <i>integer</i>	: <i>integer</i>
t \holdinginserts	t \looseness
[=] <i>integer</i>	[=] <i>integer</i>
: <i>integer</i>	: <i>integer</i>
l \holdingmigrations	l \luacopyinputnodes
[=] <i>integer</i>	[=] <i>integer</i>
: <i>integer</i>	: <i>integer</i>
l \hyphenationmode	l \mathbegininclass
[=] <i>integer</i>	[=] <i>integer</i>
: <i>integer</i>	: <i>integer</i>
t \hyphenpenalty	l \mathcheckfencesmode
[=] <i>integer</i>	[=] <i>integer</i>
: <i>integer</i>	: <i>integer</i>

\mathdictgroup	\mathpenaltiesmode
[=] integer	[=] integer
: integer	: integer
\mathdictproperties	\mathpretolerance
[=] integer	[=] integer
: integer	: integer
\mathdirection	\mathrightclass
[=] integer	[=] integer
: integer	: integer
\mathdisplaymode	\mathrulesfam
[=] integer	[=] integer
: integer	: integer
\mathdisplaypenaltyfactor	\mathrulesmode
[=] integer	[=] integer
: integer	: integer
\mathdisplayskipmode	\mathscriptsmode
[=] integer	[=] integer
: integer	: integer
\mathdoublescriptmode	\mathslackmode
[=] integer	[=] integer
: integer	: integer
\mathendclass	\mathspacingmode
[=] integer	[=] integer
: integer	: integer
\matheqnogapstep	\mathsurroundmode
[=] integer	[=] integer
: integer	: integer
\mathfontcontrol	\mathtolerance
[=] integer	[=] integer
: integer	: integer
\mathgluemode	t \maxdeadcycles
[=] integer	[=] integer
: integer	: integer
\mathgroupingmode	t \month
[=] integer	[=] integer
: integer	: integer
\mathinlinepenaltyfactor	t \newlinechar
[=] integer	[=] integer
: integer	: integer
\mathleftclass	\normalizelinemode
[=] integer	[=] integer
: integer	: integer
\mathlimitsmode	\normalizelparmode
[=] integer	[=] integer
: integer	: integer
\mathnolimitsmode	\nospaces
[=] integer	[=] integer
: integer	: integer

l <code>\orphanpenalty</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>	l <code>\preshortinlinepenalty</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>
l <code>\outputbox</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>	t <code>\pretolerance</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>
t <code>\outputpenalty</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>	l <code>\protrudechars</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>
l <code>\overloadmode</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>	t <code>\relpenalty</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>
l <code>\parametermode</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>	t <code>\righthyphenmin</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>
l <code>\pardirection</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>	e <code>\savinghyphcodes</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>
t <code>\pausing</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>	e <code>\savingvdiscards</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>
t <code>\postdisplaypenalty</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>	l <code>\scriptspaceafterfactor</code> TODO
l <code>\postinlinepenalty</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>	l <code>\scriptspacebeforefactor</code> TODO
l <code>\postshortinlinepenalty</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>	l <code>\scriptspacebetweenfactor</code> TODO
l <code>\prebinoppenalty</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>	l <code>\setfontid</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>
e <code>\predisplaydirection</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>	t <code>\setlanguage</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>
l <code>\predisplaygapfactor</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>	l <code>\shapingpenaltiesmode</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>
t <code>\predisplaypenalty</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>	l <code>\shapingpenalty</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>
l <code>\preinlinepenalty</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>	l <code>\shortinlineorphanpenalty</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>
l <code>\prerelpenalty</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>	t <code>\showboxbreadth</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>
	t <code>\showboxdepth</code> <code>[=] integer</code> <code>: integer</code>

t <code>\shownodedetails</code>	l <code>\tracingfullboxes</code>
<code>[=] integer</code>	<code>[=] integer</code>
<code>: integer</code>	<code>: integer</code>
l <code>\singlelinepenalty</code>	e <code>\tracinggroups</code>
<code>[=] integer</code>	<code>[=] integer</code>
<code>: integer</code>	<code>: integer</code>
l <code>\spacechar</code>	l <code>\tracinghyphenation</code>
TODO	<code>[=] integer</code>
l <code>\spacefactor mode</code>	<code>: integer</code>
<code>[=] integer</code>	e <code>\tracingifs</code>
<code>: integer</code>	<code>[=] integer</code>
l <code>\spacefactor shrinklimit</code>	<code>: integer</code>
<code>[=] integer</code>	l <code>\tracinginserts</code>
<code>: integer</code>	<code>[=] integer</code>
l <code>\spacefactor stretchlimit</code>	<code>: integer</code>
<code>[=] integer</code>	l <code>\tracinglevels</code>
<code>: integer</code>	<code>[=] integer</code>
l <code>\supmarkmode</code>	<code>: integer</code>
<code>[=] integer</code>	l <code>\tracinglists</code>
<code>: integer</code>	<code>[=] integer</code>
l <code>\textdirection</code>	<code>: integer</code>
<code>[=] integer</code>	t <code>\tracingloners</code>
<code>: integer</code>	TODO
t <code>\time</code>	t <code>\tracinglostchars</code>
<code>[=] integer</code>	<code>[=] integer</code>
<code>: integer</code>	<code>: integer</code>
l <code>\toddlrpenalty</code>	t <code>\tracingmacros</code>
TODO	<code>[=] integer</code>
t <code>\tolerance</code>	<code>: integer</code>
<code>[=] integer</code>	l <code>\tracingmarks</code>
<code>: integer</code>	<code>[=] integer</code>
l <code>\tracingadjusts</code>	<code>: integer</code>
<code>[=] integer</code>	l <code>\tracingmath</code>
<code>: integer</code>	<code>[=] integer</code>
l <code>\tracingalignments</code>	<code>: integer</code>
<code>[=] integer</code>	e <code>\tracingnesting</code>
<code>: integer</code>	<code>[=] integer</code>
e <code>\tracingasssigns</code>	<code>: integer</code>
<code>[=] integer</code>	l <code>\tracingnodes</code>
<code>: integer</code>	<code>[=] integer</code>
t <code>\tracingcommands</code>	<code>: integer</code>
<code>[=] integer</code>	t <code>\tracingonline</code>
<code>: integer</code>	<code>[=] integer</code>
l <code>\tracingexpressions</code>	<code>: integer</code>
<code>[=] integer</code>	t <code>\tracingoutput</code>
<code>: integer</code>	<code>[=] integer</code>
l <code>\tracingfitness</code>	<code>: integer</code>
TODO	t <code>\tracingpages</code>
	<code>[=] integer</code>

```

: integer
t \tracingparagraphs
  [=] integer
: integer
l \tracingpasses
  [=] integer
: integer
l \tracingpenalties
  [=] integer
: integer
t \tracingrestores
  [=] integer
: integer
t \tracingstats
  [=] integer
: integer
t \uchyph
  [=] integer
: integer
l \variablefam
  [=] integer
: integer
t \vbadness
  [=] integer
: integer
t \widowpenalty
  [=] integer
: integer
t \year
  [=] integer
: integer

```

48 internalmuglue

```

t \medmuskip
  [=] muglue
: muglue
l \pettymuskip
  [=] muglue
: muglue
t \thickmuskip
  [=] muglue
: muglue
t \thinmuskip
  [=] muglue
: muglue
l \tinymuskip
  [=] muglue
: muglue

```

49 internaltoks

```

t \errhelp
  [=] toks
: toks
l \everybeforepar
  [=] toks
: toks
t \everycr
  [=] toks
: toks
t \everydisplay
  [=] toks
: toks
e \everyeof
  [=] toks
: toks
t \everyhbox
  [=] toks
: toks
t \everyjob
  [=] toks
: toks
t \everymath
  [=] toks
: toks
l \everymathatom
  [=] toks
: toks
t \everypar
  [=] toks
: toks
l \everytab
  [=] toks
: toks
t \everyvbox
  [=] toks
: toks
t \output
  [=] toks
: toks

```

50 italiccorrection

```

t \
l \explicititaliccorrection
  TODO
l \forcedleftcorrection
  TODO

```

l \forcedrightcorrection

TODO

51 kern

t \hkern

dimension

t \kern

dimension

t \vkern

dimension

52 leader

t \cleaders

(box | rule | glyph) glue

l \gleaders

see \cleaders

t \leaders

see \cleaders

l \uleaders

[callback integer] (box | rule | glyph) glue

t \xleaders

see \cleaders

53 legacy

t \shipout

{ tokens }

54 let

l \futuredef

\cs \cs

t \futurelet

\cs [=] \cs

l \glet

\cs

l \gletcsname

tokens\endcsname

l \glettonothing

\cs

t \let

\cs

l \letcharcode

\cs

l \letcsname

tokens\endcsname

l \letfrozen

\cs

l \letprotected

\cs

l \lettolastnamedcs

\cs

l \lettonothing

\cs

l \swapcsvalues

\cs \cs

l \unletfrozen

\cs

l \unletprotected

\cs

55 localbox

l \localleftbox

box

l \localmiddlebox

box

l \localrightbox

box

l \resetlocalboxes

TODO

56 luafunctioncall

l \luabytecodecall

integer

l \luafunctioncall

integer

57 makebox

t \box

(index | box)

t \copy

see \box

l \dbox

[target integer] [to dimension]

[adapt] [attr integer integer]

[anchor integer] [axis integer]

[shift dimension] [spread dimension]

[source integer] [direction integer]

[delay] [orientation integer]

$[xoffset\ dimension] [xmove\ dimension] [yoffset\ dimension] [ymove\ dimension] [reverse] [retain] [container] [mathtext] [class\ integer] \{tokens\}$
l `\dpack`
 see `\dbox`
l `\dsplit`
 $[attr] [to] [upto] \{tokens\}$
t `\hbox`
 see `\dbox`
l `\hpack`
 see `\dbox`
l `\insertbox`
 $integer$
l `\insertcopy`
 $integer$
t `\lastbox`
l `\localleftboxbox`
l `\localmiddleboxbox`
l `\localrightboxbox`
l `\tpack`
 see `\dbox`
l `\tsplit`
 see `\dsplit`
t `\vbox`
 see `\dbox`
l `\vpack`
 see `\dbox`
t `\vsplit`
 see `\dsplit`
t `\vtop`
 see `\dbox`

58 mark

l `\clearmarks`
 $integer$
l `\flushmarks`
t `\mark`
 $\{tokens\}$
e `\marks`
 $integer \{tokens\}$

59 mathaccent

l `\Umathaccent`
 $[attr\ integer\ integer] [center] [class\ integer] [exact] [source$

$integer] [stretch] [shrink] [fraction\ integer] [fixed] [keepbase] [nooverflow] [base] (both [fixed] character [fixed] character | bottom [fixed] character | top [fixed] character | overlay character | character)$

t `\mathaccent`
 $\{tokens\}$

60 mathcharnumber

l `\Umathchar`
 $integer$
t `\mathchar`
 $integer$
l `\mathclass`
 $integer$
l `\mathdictionary`
 $integer\ mathchar$
l `\nomathchar`
 TODO

61 mathchoice

t `\mathchoice`
 $\{tokens\} \{tokens\} \{tokens\} \{tokens\}$
l `\mathdiscretionary`
 $[class\ integer] \{tokens\} \{tokens\} \{tokens\}$
l `\mathstack`
 $\{tokens\}$

62 mathcomponent

l `\mathatom`
 $[attr\ integer\ integer] [all\ integer] [leftclass\ integer] [limits] [rightclass\ integer] [class\ integer] [unpack] [unroll] [single] [source\ integer] [textfont] [mathfont] [options\ integer] [nolimits] [nooverflow] [void] [phantom] [continuation] [integer]$
t `\mathbin`
 $\{tokens\}$

t `\mathclose`
 {tokens}
t `\mathinner`
 {tokens}
t `\mathop`
 {tokens}
t `\mathopen`
 {tokens}
t `\mathord`
 {tokens}
t `\mathpunct`
 {tokens}
t `\mathrel`
 {tokens}
t `\overline`
 {tokens}
t `\underline`
 {tokens}

63 mathfence

l `\Uleft`
 [auto] [attr integer integer] [axis]
 [bottom dimension] [depth dimension]
 [factor integer] [height dimension]
 [noaxis] [nocheck] [nolimits]
 [nooverflow] [leftclass integer]
 [limits] [exact] [void] [phantom]
 [class integer] [rightclass integer]
 [scale] [source integer] [top]
 delimiter
l `\Umiddle`
 see `\Uleft`
l `\Uoperator`
 see `\Uleft`
l `\Uright`
 see `\Uleft`
l `\Uvextensible`
 see `\Uleft`
t `\left`
 see `\Uleft`
t `\middle`
 see `\Uleft`
t `\right`
 see `\Uleft`

64 mathfraction

l `\Uabove`
 dimension [attr integer integer]
 [class integer] [center] [exact]
 [proportional] [noaxis]
 [nooverflow] [style mathstyle]
 [source integer] [hfactor integer]
 [vfactor integer] [font] [thickness
 dimension]
l `\Uabovewithdelims`
 delimiter delimiter dimension [attr
 integer integer] [class integer]
 [center] [exact] [proportional]
 [noaxis] [nooverflow] [style
 mathstyle] [source integer] [hfactor
 integer] [vfactor integer] [font]
 [thickness dimension]
l `\Uatop`
 see `\Uabove`
l `\Uatopwithdelims`
 see `\Uabovewithdelims`
l `\Uover`
 [attr integer integer] [class
 integer] [center] [exact]
 [proportional] [noaxis]
 [nooverflow] [style mathstyle]
 [source integer] [hfactor integer]
 [vfactor integer] [font] [thickness
 dimension]
l `\Uoverwithdelims`
 delimiter delimiter [attr integer
 integer] [class integer] [center]
 [exact] [proportional] [noaxis]
 [nooverflow] [style mathstyle]
 [source integer] [hfactor integer]
 [vfactor integer] [font] [thickness
 dimension]
l `\Uskewed`
 delimiter [attr integer integer]
 [class integer] [center] [exact]
 [proportional] [noaxis]
 [nooverflow] [style mathstyle]
 [source integer] [hfactor integer]
 [vfactor integer] [font] [thickness
 dimension]
l `\Uskewedwithdelims`
 delimiter delimiter delimiter [attr
 integer integer] [class integer]

[center] [exact] [proportional]
 [noaxis] [nooverflow] [style
mathstyle] [source *integer*] [hfactor
integer] [vfactor *integer*] [font]
 [thickness *dimension*]

l `\Ustretched`

see `\Uskewed`

l `\Ustretchedwithdelims`

see `\Uskewedwithdelims`

t `\above`

dimension

t `\abovewithdelims`

delimiter delimiter *dimension*

t `\atop`

dimension

t `\atopwithdelims`

delimiter delimiter *dimension*

t `\over`

t `\overwithdelims`

delimiter delimiter

65 mathmodifier

l `\Umathadaptttoleft`

l `\Umathadaptttoright`

l `\Umathlimits`

l `\Umathnoaxis`

l `\Umathnolimits`

l `\Umathopenupdepth`

dimension

l `\Umathopenupheight`

dimension

l `\Umathphantom`

l `\Umathsource`

[nucleus] *integer*

l `\Umathuseaxis`

l `\Umathvoid`

t `\displaylimits`

t `\limits`

t `\nolimits`

66 mathparameter

l `\Umathaccentbasedepth`

mathstyle [=] *dimension*

> *mathstyle* : *dimension*

l `\Umathaccentbaseheight`

mathstyle [=] *dimension*

> *mathstyle* : *dimension*

l `\Umathaccentbottomovershoot`

mathstyle [=] *dimension*

> *mathstyle* : *dimension*

l `\Umathaccentbottomshiftdown`

mathstyle [=] *dimension*

> *mathstyle* : *dimension*

l `\Umathaccenttextendmargin`

mathstyle [=] *dimension*

> *mathstyle* : *dimension*

l `\Umathaccentsuperscriptdrop`

mathstyle [=] *dimension*

> *mathstyle* : *dimension*

l `\Umathaccentsuperscriptpercent`

mathstyle [=] *integer*

> *mathstyle* : *integer*

l `\Umathaccenttopovershoot`

mathstyle [=] *dimension*

> *mathstyle* : *dimension*

l `\Umathaccenttopshiftup`

mathstyle [=] *dimension*

> *mathstyle* : *dimension*

l `\Umathaccentvariant`

[=] *mathstyle*

: *mathstyle*

l `\Umathaxis`

mathstyle [=] *dimension*

> *mathstyle* : *dimension*

l `\Umathbottomaccentvariant`

[=] *mathstyle*

: *mathstyle*

l `\Umathconnectoroverlapmin`

mathstyle [=] *dimension*

> *mathstyle* : *dimension*

l `\Umathdegreevariant`

[=] *mathstyle*

: *mathstyle*

l `\Umathdelimiterextendmargin`

mathstyle [=] *dimension*

> *mathstyle* : *dimension*

l `\Umathdelimiterovervariant`

[=] *mathstyle*

: *mathstyle*

l `\Umathdelimiterpercent`

mathstyle [=] *integer*

> *mathstyle* : *integer*

l `\Umathdelimitershortfall`

mathstyle [=] *dimension*

> *mathstyle* : *dimension*

```

\Umathdelimiterundervariant
  [=] mathstyle
  : mathstyle
\Umathdenominatorvariant
  [=] mathstyle
  : mathstyle
\Umathexheight
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle : dimension
\Umathextrasubpreshift
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle : dimension
\Umathextrasubprespace
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle : dimension
\Umathextrasubshift
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle : dimension
\Umathextrasubspace
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle : dimension
\Umathextrasuppreshift
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle : dimension
\Umathextrasupprespace
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle : dimension
\Umathextrasupshift
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle : dimension
\Umathextrasupspace
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle : dimension
\Umathflattenedaccentbasedepth
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle : dimension
\Umathflattenedaccentbaseheight
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle : dimension
\Umathflattenedaccentbottomshiftdown
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle : dimension
\Umathflattenedaccenttopshiftup
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle : dimension
\Umathfractiondelsize
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle : dimension
\Umathfractiondenomdown
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle : dimension
\Umathfractiondenomvgap
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle : dimension
\Umathfractionnumup
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle : dimension
\Umathfractionnumvgap
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle : dimension
\Umathfractionrule
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle : dimension
\Umathfractionvariant
  [=] mathstyle
  : mathstyle
\Umathhextensiblevariant
  [=] mathstyle
  : mathstyle
\Umathlimitabovebgap
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle : dimension
\Umathlimitabovekern
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle : dimension
\Umathlimitabovevgap
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle : dimension
\Umathlimitbelowbgap
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle : dimension
\Umathlimitbelowkern
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle : dimension
\Umathlimitbelowvgap
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle : dimension
\Umathnolimitsubfactor
  mathstyle [=] integer
  > mathstyle : integer
\Umathnolimitsupfactor
  mathstyle [=] integer
  > mathstyle : integer
\Umathnumeratorvariant
  [=] mathstyle
  : mathstyle

```

```

\Umathoperatorsize
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathoverbarkern
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathoverbarrule
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathoverbarvgap
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathoverdelimiterbgap
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathoverdelimitervariant
  [=] mathstyle
  : mathstyle
\Umathoverdelimitervgap
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathoverlayaccentvariant
  [=] mathstyle
  : mathstyle
\Umathoverlinevariant
  [=] mathstyle
  : mathstyle
\Umathpresubshiftdistance
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathpresupshiftdistance
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathprimeraise
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathprimeraisecomposed
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathprimeshiftedrop
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathprimeshiftup
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathprimespaceafter
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathprimevariant
  [=] mathstyle
  : mathstyle
\Umathprimewidth
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathquad
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathradicaldegreeafter
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathradicaldegreebefore
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathradicaldegreeraise
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathradicalextensibleafter
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathradicalextensiblebefore
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathradicalkern
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathradicalrule
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathradicalvariant
  [=] mathstyle
  : mathstyle
\Umathradicalvgap
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathruleddepth
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathruleheight
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathskeweddelimitertolerance
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathskewedfractionhgap
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension

```

```

\Umathskewedfractionvgap
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathspaceafterscript
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathspacebeforescript
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathspacebetweenascript
  TODO
\Umathstackdenomdown
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathstacknumup
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathstackvariant
  [=] mathstyle
  : mathstyle
\Umathstackvgap
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathsubscriptsnap
  TODO
\Umathsubscriptvariant
  [=] mathstyle
  : mathstyle
\Umathsubshiftdistance
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathsubshiftdown
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathsubshiftdrop
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathsubsupshiftdown
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathsubsupvgap
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathsubtopmax
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathsupbottommin
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathsupscriptsnap
  TODO
\Umathsupscriptvariant
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathsupshiftdistance
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathsupshiftdrop
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathsupshiftup
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathsupsubbottommax
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathtopaccentvariant
  [=] mathstyle
  : mathstyle
\Umathunderbarkern
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathunderbarrule
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathunderbarvgap
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathunderdelimiterbgap
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathunderdelimitervariant
  [=] mathstyle
  : mathstyle
\Umathunderdelimitervgap
  mathstyle [=] dimension
  > mathstyle: dimension
\Umathunderlinevariant
  [=] mathstyle
  : mathstyle
\Umathvextensiblevariant
  [=] mathstyle
  : mathstyle
\Umathxscale
  mathstyle [=] integer
  > mathstyle: integer
\Umathyscale
  mathstyle [=] integer

```

```

> mathstyle : integer
\copymathatomrule
  integer integer
\copymathparent
  integer integer
\copymathspacing
  integer integer
\letmathatomrule
  integer integer integer integer
  integer
\letmathparent
  integer integer
\letmathspacing
  see \letmathatomrule
\resetmathspacing
\setdefaultmathcodes
\setmathatomrule
  integer integer mathstyle integer
  integer
\setmathdisplaypostpenalty
  integer [=] integer
\setmathdisplayprepenalty
  integer [=] integer
\setmathignore
  mathparameter integer
\setmathoptions
  integer [=] integer
\setmathpostpenalty
  integer [=] integer
\setmathprepenalty
  integer [=] integer
\setmathspacing
  integer integer mathstyle glue

```

67 mathradical

```

\Udelimited
  [attr integer integer] [bottom]
  [exact] [top] [style mathstyle]
  [source integer] [stretch] [shrink]
  [width dimension] [height dimension]
  [depth dimension] [left] [middle]
  [right] [nooverflow] delimiter
  delimiter [delimiter] [delimiter]
  (mathatom | {tokens})
\Udelimiterover
  [attr integer integer] [bottom]
  [exact] [top] [style mathstyle]
  [source integer] [stretch] [shrink]

```

```

  [width dimension] [height dimension]
  [depth dimension] [left] [middle]
  [right] [nooverflow] delimiter
  [delimiter] [delimiter]
  (mathatom | {tokens})

```

```

\Udelimiterunder
  see \Udelimiterover

```

```

\Uhexensible
  see \Udelimiterover

```

```

\Uoverdelimiter
  see \Udelimiterover

```

```

\Uradical
  see \Udelimiterover

```

```

\Uroot
  [attr integer integer] [bottom]
  [exact] [top] [style mathstyle]
  [source integer] [stretch] [shrink]
  [width dimension] [height dimension]
  [depth dimension] [left] [middle]
  [right] [nooverflow] delimiter
  [delimiter] [delimiter]
  (mathatom | {tokens})
  (mathatom | {tokens})

```

```

\Urooted
  [attr integer integer] [bottom]
  [exact] [top] [style mathstyle]
  [source integer] [stretch] [shrink]
  [width dimension] [height dimension]
  [depth dimension] [left] [middle]
  [right] [nooverflow] delimiter
  delimiter [delimiter] [delimiter]
  (mathatom | {tokens})
  (mathatom | {tokens})

```

```

\Uunderdelimiter
  see \Udelimiterover

```

```

\radical
  see \Uroot

```

68 mathscript

```

\noatomruling
\nonscript
\noscript
  TODO
\nosubprescript
\nosubscript
\nosuperprescript
\nosuperscript

```

l \primescript
 $\text{(mathatom | \{tokens\})}$
l \shiftedsuperscript
 see \primescript
l \shiftedsuperscript
 see \primescript
l \shiftedsuperscript
 see \primescript
l \shiftedsuperscript
 see \primescript
l \shiftedsuperscript
 see \primescript
l \subscript
 see \primescript
l \subscript
 see \primescript
l \superscript
 see \primescript
l \superscript
 see \primescript

69 mathshiftcs

l \Ustartdisplaymath
l \Ustartmath
l \Ustartmathmode
l \Ustopdisplaymath
l \Ustopmath
l \Ustopmathmode

70 mathstyle

l \allcrampedstyles
l \alldisplaystyles
l \allmainstyles
l \allmathstyles
l \allscriptscriptstyles
l \allscriptstyles
l \allsplitstyles
l \alltextstyles
l \alluncrampedstyles
l \allunsplitstyles
l \crampeddisplaystyle
l \crampedscriptscriptstyle
l \crampedscriptstyle
l \crampedtextstyle
l \currentlysetmathstyle
 TODO
t \displaystyle
l \givenmathstyle
 mathstyle

l \scaledmathstyle
 integer
 $\text{> mathstyle : integer}$
t \scriptscriptstyle
t \scriptstyle
t \textstyle

71 message

t \errmessage
 $\{tokens\}$
t \message
 $\{tokens\}$

72 mkern

t \mkern
 dimension

73 mskip

l \mathatomskip
 muglue
t \mskip
 muglue

74 noexpand

t \noexpand
 token

75 pageproperty

t \deadcycles
 $[=] \text{integer}$
 $: \text{integer}$
l \insertdepth
 $\text{integer } [=] \text{dimension}$
 $\text{> integer : dimension}$
l \insertdistance
 $\text{integer } [=] \text{dimension}$
 $\text{> integer : dimension}$
l \insertheight
 $\text{integer } [=] \text{dimension}$
 $\text{> integer : dimension}$
l \insertheights
 $[=] \text{dimension}$

```

: dimension
l \insertlimit
    integer [=] dimension
    > integer: dimension
l \insertmaxdepth
    integer [=] dimension
    > integer: dimension
l \insertmultiplier
    integer [=] integer
    > integer: integer
t \insertpenalties
    [=] integer
    : integer
l \insertpenalty
    integer [=] integer
    > integer: integer
l \insertstorage
    integer [=] integer
    > integer: integer
l \insertstoring
    [=] integer
    : integer
l \insertwidth
    integer [=] dimension
    > integer: dimension
l \pagedepth
    [=] dimension
    : dimension
l \pageexcess
    [=] dimension
    : dimension
t \pagefillllstretch
    [=] dimension
    : dimension
t \pagefillstretch
    [=] dimension
    : dimension
t \pagefilstretch
    [=] dimension
    : dimension
l \pagefistretch
    [=] dimension
    : dimension
t \pagegoal
    [=] dimension
    : dimension
l \pagelastdepth
    [=] dimension
    : dimension

```

```

l \pagelastfillllstretch
    [=] dimension
    : dimension
l \pagelastfillstretch
    [=] dimension
    : dimension
l \pagelastfilstretch
    [=] dimension
    : dimension
l \pagelastfistretch
    TODO
l \pagelastheight
    [=] dimension
    : dimension
l \pagelastshrink
    [=] dimension
    : dimension
l \pagelaststretch
    [=] dimension
    : dimension
t \pageshrink
    [=] dimension
    : dimension
t \pagestretch
    [=] dimension
    : dimension
t \pagetotal
    [=] dimension
    : dimension
l \pagevsize
    [=] dimension
    : dimension

```

76 parameter

```

l \alignmark
l \parametermark

```

77 penalty

```

l \hpenalty
    integer
t \penalty
    integer
l \vpenalty
    integer

```

78 prefix

l `\aliased`
l `\constant`
l `\constrained`
l `\deferred`
l `\enforced`
l `\frozen`
t `\global`
l `\immediate`
l `\immutable`
l `\inherited`
l `\instance`
t `\long`
l `\mutable`
l `\noaligned`
t `\outer`
l `\overloaded`
l `\permanent`
e `\protected`
l `\retained`
l `\semiprotected`
l `\tolerant`
l `\untraced`

79 register

l `\attribute`
 $(\text{index} \mid \text{box}) [=] \text{integer}$
 $> (\text{index} \mid \text{box}) : \text{integer}$
t `\count`
 see `\attribute`
t `\dimen`
 $(\text{index} \mid \text{box}) [=] \text{dimension}$
 $> (\text{index} \mid \text{box}) : \text{dimension}$
l `\float`
 $(\text{index} \mid \text{box}) [=] \text{float}$
 $> (\text{index} \mid \text{box}) : \text{float}$
t `\muskip`
 $(\text{index} \mid \text{box}) [=] \text{muglue}$
 $> (\text{index} \mid \text{box}) : \text{muglue}$
t `\skip`
 $(\text{index} \mid \text{box}) [=] \text{glue}$
 $> (\text{index} \mid \text{box}) : \text{glue}$
t `\toks`
 $(\text{index} \mid \text{box}) [=] \{ \text{tokens} \}$
 $> (\text{index} \mid \text{box}) : \{ \text{tokens} \}$

80 relax

l `\norelax`
t `\relax`

81 removeitem

t `\unboundary`
t `\unkern`
t `\unpenalty`
t `\unskip`

82 setbox

t `\setbox`
 $(\text{index} \mid \text{box}) [=]$

83 setfont

t `\nullfont`

84 shorthanddef

l `\Umathchardef`
 cs integer
l `\Umathdictdef`
 $\text{cs integer integer}$
l `\attributedef`
 cs integer
t `\chardef`
 cs integer
t `\countdef`
 cs integer
t `\dimendef`
 cs integer
l `\dimensiondef`
 cs integer
l `\floatdef`
 cs integer
l `\fontspecdef`
 $\text{cs} (\text{font} \mid \text{integer})$
l `\gluespecdef`
 cs integer
l `\integerdef`
 cs integer
l `\luadef`
 cs integer

t `\mathchardef`
 `\cs integer`
l `\mugluespecdef`
 `\cs integer`
t `\muskipdef`
 `\cs integer`
l `\parameterdef`
 `\cs integer`
l `\positdef`
 `\cs integer`
t `\skipdef`
 `\cs integer`
t `\toksdef`
 `\cs integer`

85 someitem

t `\badness`
 `[=] integer`
 `: integer`
e `\currentgrouplevel`
 `[=] integer`
 `: integer`
e `\currentgrouptype`
 `[=] integer`
 `: integer`
e `\currentifbranch`
 `[=] integer`
 `: integer`
e `\currentiflevel`
 `[=] integer`
 `: integer`
e `\currentifttype`
 `[=] integer`
 `: integer`
l `\currentloopiterator`
 `[=] integer`
 `: integer`
l `\currentloopnesting`
 `[=] integer`
 `: integer`
e `\currentstacksize`
 `[=] integer`
 `: integer`
e `\dimexpr`
 `tokens\relax [=] dimension`
 `> tokens\relax : dimension`
l `\dimexpression`
 `tokens\relax [=] dimension`

`> tokens\relax : dimension`
l `\floatexpr`
 `tokens\relax [=] float`
 `> tokens\relax : float`
l `\fontcharba`
 `integer [=] dimension`
 `> integer : dimension`
e `\fontchardp`
 `integer [=] dimension`
 `> integer : dimension`
e `\fontcharht`
 `integer [=] dimension`
 `> integer : dimension`
e `\fontcharic`
 `integer [=] dimension`
 `> integer : dimension`
l `\fontcharta`
 `integer [=] dimension`
 `> integer : dimension`
e `\fontcharwd`
 `integer [=] dimension`
 `> integer : dimension`
l `\fontid`
 `(font | integer) [=] integer`
 `> (font | integer) : integer`
l `\fontmathcontrol`
 `see \fontid`
l `\fontspecid`
 `see \fontid`
l `\fontspecifiedsize`
 `see \fontid`
l `\fontspecscales`
 `see \fontid`
l `\fontspecslant`
 `see \fontid`
l `\fontspecweight`
 `see \fontid`
l `\fontspecxscale`
 `see \fontid`
l `\fontspecyscale`
 `see \fontid`
l `\fonttextcontrol`
 `see \fontid`
e `\glueexpr`
 `tokens\relax [=] glue`
 `> tokens\relax : glue`
e `\glueshrink`
 `glue [=] dimension`
 `> glue : dimension`

```

e \glueshrinkorder
    glue [=] dimension
    > glue : dimension
e \gluestretch
    glue [=] integer
    > glue : integer
e \gluestretchorder
    glue [=] integer
    > glue : integer
e \gluetomu
    glue [=] glue
    > glue : glue
l \glyphxscaled
    [=] integer
    : integer
l \glyphyscaled
    [=] integer
    : integer
l \indexofcharacter
    integer [=] integer
    > integer : integer
l \indexofregister
    integer [=] integer
    > integer : integer
t \inputlineno
    [=] integer
    : integer
l \insertprogress
    integer [=] dimension
    > integer : dimension
l \lastarguments
    [=] integer
    : integer
l \lastatomclass
    [=] integer
    : integer
l \lastboundary
    [=] integer
    : integer
l \lastchkdimension
    [=] dimension
    : dimension
l \lastchknumber
    [=] integer
    : integer
t \lastkern
    [=] dimension
    : dimension
l \lastleftclass
    [=] integer
    : integer
l \lastloopiterator
    [=] integer
    : integer
l \lastnodesubtype
    [=] integer
    : integer
e \lastnodetype
    [=] integer
    : integer
l \lastpageextra
    [=] dimension
    : dimension
l \lastparcontext
    [=] integer
    : integer
l \lastpartrigger
    TODO
t \lastpenalty
    [=] integer
    : integer
l \lastrightclass
    [=] integer
    : integer
t \lastskip
    [=] glue
    : glue
l \leftmarginkern
    [=] dimension
    : dimension
l \luatexrevision
    [=] {tokens}
    : {tokens}
l \luatexversion
    [=] {tokens}
    : {tokens}
l \mathatomglue
    [=] glue
    : glue
l \mathcharclass
    integer [=] integer
    > integer : integer
l \mathcharfam
    integer [=] integer
    > integer : integer
l \mathcharslot
    integer [=] integer

```

```

    > integer : integer
l \mathmainstyle
    [=] integer
    : integer
l \mathparentstyle
    TODO
l \mathscale
    [=] integer
    : integer
l \mathstackstyle
    [=] integer
    : integer
l \mathstyle
    [=] integer
    : integer
l \mathstylefontid
    [=] integer
    : integer
e \muexpr
    tokens\relax [=] muglue
    > tokens\relax : muglue
e \mutoglue
    muglue [=] glue
    > muglue : glue
l \nestedloopiterator
    [=] integer
    : integer
l \numericstyle
    (integer | float) [=] integer
    > (integer | float) : integer
l \numericstyle
    see \numericstyle
e \numexpr
    tokens\relax [=] integer
    > tokens\relax : integer
l \numexpression
    tokens\relax [=] integer
    > tokens\relax : integer
l \overshoot
    [=] dimension
    : dimension
l \parametercount
    [=] integer
    : integer
l \parameterindex
    [=] integer
    : integer
e \parshapedimen
    integer [=] dimension
    > integer : dimension
e \parshapeindent
    integer [=] dimension
    > integer : dimension
e \parshapelength
    [=] dimension
    : dimension
l \parshapewidth
    TODO
l \previousloopiterator
    [=] integer
    : integer
l \rightmarginkern
    [=] dimension
    : dimension
l \scaledemwidth
    (font | integer) [=] dimension
    > (font | integer) : dimension
l \scaledexheight
    see \scaledemwidth
l \scaledextraspaces
    see \scaledemwidth
l \scaledfontcharba
    integer [=] dimension
    > integer : dimension
l \scaledfontcharbp
    integer [=] dimension
    > integer : dimension
l \scaledfontcharht
    integer [=] dimension
    > integer : dimension
l \scaledfontcharic
    integer [=] dimension
    > integer : dimension
l \scaledfontcharta
    integer [=] dimension
    > integer : dimension
l \scaledfontcharwd
    integer [=] dimension
    > integer : dimension
l \scaledinterwordshrink
    see \scaledemwidth
l \scaledinterwordspace
    see \scaledemwidth
l \scaledinterwordstretch
    see \scaledemwidth
l \scaledmathaxis
    mathstyle [=] dimension
    > mathstyle : dimension

```

l `\scaledmathemwidth`
 $\mathstyle [=]$ *dimension*
 $> \mathstyle :$ *dimension*
l `\scaledmathexheight`
 $\mathstyle [=]$ *dimension*
 $> \mathstyle :$ *dimension*
l `\scaledslantperpoint`
 see `\scaledemwidth`

86 specification

l `\brokenpenalties`
 TODO
e `\clubpenalties`
 [options] *integer* *n* * (*integer*)
 : *integer*
e `\displaywidowpenalties`
 see `\clubpenalties`
l `\fitnessdemerits`
 TODO
e `\interlinepenalties`
 see `\clubpenalties`
l `\mathbackwardpenalties`
 see `\clubpenalties`
l `\mathforwardpenalties`
 see `\clubpenalties`
l `\orphanpenalties`
 see `\clubpenalties`
l `\parpasses`
 [options] *n* * ([*adjdemerits integer*]
 [*adjustspacing integer*]
 [*adjustspacingstep integer*]
 [*adjustspacingshrink integer*]
 [*adjustspacingstretch integer*]
 [*badness integer*] [*classes integer*]
 [*callback integer*]
 [*doubleadjdemerits integer*]
 [*doublehyphendemerits integer*]
 [*emergencystretch dimension*]
 [*extrahyphenpenalty integer*]
 [*finalhyphendemerits integer*]
 [*identifier integer*]
 [*ifadjustspacing integer*] [*looseness integer*]
 [*linebreakcriterium integer*] [*linebreakoptional integer*]
 [*linepenalty integer*] [*next*]
 [*orphanpenalty integer*] [*quit*]
 [*skip*] [*threshold dimension*]
 [*tolerance integer*])

 : *integer*
t `\parshape`
 [options] *integer* *n* * (*dimension*
 dimension)
 : *integer*
e `\widowpenalties`
 see `\clubpenalties`

87 the

e `\detokenize`
 {*tokens*}
l `\expandeddetokenize`
 {*tokens*}
l `\protecteddetokenize`
 {*tokens*}
l `\protectedexpandeddetokenize`
 {*tokens*}
t `\the`
 dimension
l `\thewithoutunit`
 quantity
e `\unexpanded`
 {*tokens*}

88 unhbox

t `\unhbox`
 integer
t `\unhcopy`
 integer
l `\unhpack`
 integer

89 unvbox

l `\insertunbox`
 integer
l `\insertuncopy`
 integer
e `\pagediscards`
e `\splitdiscards`
t `\unvbox`
 integer
t `\unvcopy`
 integer
l `\unvpack`
 integer

90 vadjust

t \vadjust
 [pre] [post] [baseline] [before]
 [index *integer*] [after] [attr
integer integer] [depth
 (after | before | check | last)]
 {tokens}

91 valign

t \valign
 [attr *integer integer*] [callback
integer] [discard] [noskips]
 [reverse] [to *dimension*] [spread
dimension] {tokens}

92 vcenter

t \vcenter
 [target *integer*] [to *dimension*]
 [adapt] [attr *integer integer*]
 [anchor *integer*] [axis *integer*]
 [shift *dimension*] [spread *dimension*]
 [source *integer*] [direction *integer*]
 [delay] [orientation *integer*]
 [xoffset *dimension*] [xmove
dimension] [yoffset *dimension*]
 [ymove *dimension*] [reverse] [retain]
 [container] [mathtext] [class
integer] {tokens}

93 vmove

t \lower
dimension box
t \raise
dimension box

94 vrule

l \novrule
 [attr *integer [=] integer*] [width
dimension] [height *dimension*] [depth
dimension] [left *dimension*] [right
dimension] [top *dimension*] [bottom
dimension] [xoffset *dimension*]

[yoffset *dimension*] [font *integer*]
 [fam *integer*] [char *integer*]

l \srule
 see \novrule
l \virtualvrule
 [attr *integer [=] integer*] [width
dimension] [height *dimension*] [depth
dimension] [left *dimension*] [right
dimension] [top *dimension*] [bottom
dimension] [xoffset *dimension*]
 [yoffset *dimension*]
t \vrule
 see \novrule

95 vskip

t \vfil
t \vfill
t \vfilneg
t \vskip
dimension [plus
 (*dimension* | fi[n**l*])] [minus
 (*dimension* | fi[n**l*])]
t \vss

96 xray

t \show
token
t \showbox
 (index | box)
l \showcodestack
 TODO
e \showgroups
e \showifs
t \showlists
l \showstack
t \showthe
quantity
e \showtokens
 {tokens}

Rationale

Some words about the why and how it came. One of the early adopters of ConT_EXt was Taco Hoekwater and we spent numerous trips to T_EX meetings all over the globe. He was also the only one I knew who had read the T_EX sources. Because ConT_EXt has always been on the edge of what is possible and at that time we both used it for rather advanced rendering, we also ran into the limitations. I'm not talking of T_EX features here. Naturally old school T_EX is not really geared for dealing with images of all kind, colors in all kind of color spaces, highly interactive documents, input methods like xml, etc. The nice thing is that it offers some escapes, like specials and writes and later execution of programs that opened up lots of possibilities, so in practice there were no real limitations to what one could do. But coming up with a consistent and extensible (multi lingual) user interface was non trivial, because it had an impact in memory usage and performance. A lot could be done given some programming, as ConT_EXt MkII proves, but it was not always pretty under the hood. The move to LuaT_EX and MkIV transferred some action to Lua, and because LuaT_EX effectively was a ConT_EXt related project, we could easily keep them in sync.

Our traveling together, meeting several times per year, and eventually email and intense LuaT_EX developments (lots of Skype sessions) for a couple of years, gave us enough opportunity to discuss all kind of nice features not present in the engine. The previous century we discussed lots of them, rejected some, stayed with others, and I admit that forgot about most of the arguments already. Some that we did was already explored in e_et_ex, some of those ended up in LuaT_EX, and eventually what we have in LuaMetaT_EX can be seen as the result of years of programming in T_EX, improving macros, getting more performance and efficiency out of existing ConT_EXt code and inspiration that we got out of the ConT_EXt community, a demanding lot, always willing to experiment with us.

Once I decided to work on LuaMetaT_EX and bind its source to the ConT_EXt distribution so that we can be sure that it won't get messed up and might interfere with the ConT_EXt expectations, some more primitives saw their way into it. It is very easy to come up with all kind of bells and whistles but it is equally easy to hurt performance of an engine and what might go unnoticed in simple tests can really affect a macro package that depends on stability. So, what I did was mostly looking at the ConT_EXt code and wondering how to make some of the low level macros look more natural, also because I know that there are users who look into these sources. We spend a lot of time making them look consistent and nice and the nicer the better. Getting a better performance was seldom an argument because much is already as fast as can be so there is not that much to gain, but less clutter in tracing was an argument for some new primitives. Also, the fact that we soon might need to fall back on our phones to use T_EX a smaller memory footprint and less byte shuffling also was a consideration. The LuaMetaT_EX memory footprint is somewhat smaller than the LuaT_EX footprint. By binding LuaMetaT_EX to ConT_EXt we can also guarantee that the combinations works as expected.

I'm aware of the fact that ConT_EXt is in a somewhat unique position. First of all it has always been kind of cutting edge so its users are willing to experiment. There are users who immediately update and run tests, so bugs can and will be fixed fast. Already for a long time the community has a convenient infrastructure for updating and the build farm for generating binaries (also for other engines) is running smoothly.

Then there is the ConT_EXt user interface that is quite consistent and permits extensions with staying backward compatible. Sometimes users run into old manuals or examples and then complain that ConT_EXt is not compatible but that then involves obsolete technology: we no longer need font and input encodings and font definitions are different for OpenType fonts. We always had an abstract backend model, but nowadays pdf is kind of dominant and drives a lot of expectations. So, some of the MkII commands are gone and MkIV has some more. Also, as MetaPost evolved that department

in ConT_EXt also evolved. Think of it like cars: soon all are electric so one cannot expect a hole to poor in some fluid but gets a (often incompatible) plug instead. And buttons became touch panels. There is no need to use much force to steer or brake. Navigation is different, as are many controls. And do we need to steer ourselves a decade from now?

So, just look at T_EX and ConT_EXt in the same way. A system from the nineties in the previous century differs from one three decades later. Demands differ, input differs, resources change, editing and processing moves on, and so on. Manuals, although still being written are seldom read from cover to cover because online searching replaced them. And who buys books about programming? So LuaMetaT_EX, while still being T_EX also moves on, as do the way we do our low level coding. This makes sense because the original T_EX ecosystem was not made with a huge and complex macro package in mind, that just happened. An author was supposed to make a style for each document. An often used argument for using another macro package over ConT_EXt was that the later evolved and other macro packages would work the same forever and not change from the perspective of the user. In retrospect those arguments were somewhat strange because the world, computers, users etc. do change. Standards come and go, as do software politics and preferences. In many aspects the T_EX community is not different from other large software projects, operating system wars, library devotees, programming language addicts, paradigm shifts. But, don't worry, if you don't like LuaMetaT_EX and its new primitives, just forget about them. The other engines will be there forever and are a safe bet, although LuaT_EX already stirred up the pot I guess. But keep in mind that new features in the latest greatest ConT_EXt version will more and more rely on LuaMetaT_EX being used; after all that is where it's made for. And this manual might help understand its users why, where and how the low level code differs between MkII, MkIV and LMTX.

Can we expect more new primitives than the ones introduced here? Given the amount of time I spent on experimenting and considering what made sense and what not, the answer probably is “no”, or at least “not that much”. As in the past no user ever requested the kind of primitives that were added, I don't expect users to come up with requests in the future either. Of course, those more closely related to ConT_EXt development look at it from the other end. Because it's there where the low level action really is, demands might still evolve.

Basically there are two areas where the engine can evolve: the programming part and the rendering. In this manual we focus on the programming and writing the manual sort of influences how details get filled in. Rendering is more complex because there heuristics and usage plays a more dominant role. Good examples are the math, par and page builder. They were extended and features were added over time but improved rendering came later. Not all extensions are critical, some are there (and got added) in order to write more readable code but there is only so much one can do in that area. Occasionally a feature pops up that is a side effect of a challenge. No matter what gets added it might not affect complexity too much and definitely not impact performance significantly!

Hans Hagen
Hasselt NL

To be checked primitives (new)

To be checked primitives (math)

Uabove	Umathfractiondenomvgap
Udelcode	Umathfractionnumup
Udelimited	Umathfractionnumvgap
Udelimiter	Umathfractionrule
Udelimiterover	Umathfractionvariant
Udelimiterunder	Umathhextensiblevariant
Uhextensible	Umathlimitabovebgap
Uleft	Umathlimitabovekern
Umathaccentbaseddepth	Umathlimitabovevgap
Umathaccentbaseheight	Umathlimitbelowbgap
Umathaccentbottomovershoot	Umathlimitbelowkern
Umathaccentbottomshiftdown	Umathlimitbelowvgap
Umathaccentextendmargin	Umathlimits
Umathaccentsuperscriptdrop	Umathnoaxis
Umathaccentsuperscriptpercent	Umathnolimits
Umathaccenttopovershoot	Umathnumeratorvariant
Umathaccenttopshiftup	Umathopenupdepth
Umathaccentvariant	Umathopenupheight
Umathadapttoleft	Umathoperatorsize
Umathadapttoright	Umathoverdelimiterbgap
Umathaxis	Umathoverdelimitervariant
Umathbottomaccentvariant	Umathoverdelimitervgap
Umathcode	Umathoverlayaccentvariant
Umathconnectoroverlapmin	Umathphantom
Umathdegreevariant	Umathpresubshiftdistance
Umathdelimiterextendmargin	Umathpresupshiftdistance
Umathdelimiterovervariant	Umathprimeraise
Umathdelimiterpercent	Umathprimeraisecomposed
Umathdelimitershortfall	Umathprimeshiftup
Umathdelimiterundervariant	Umathprimespaceafter
Umathdenominatorvariant	Umathprimevariant
Umathdictdef	Umathprimewidth
Umathexheight	Umathquad
Umathextrasubpreshift	Umathradicaldegreeafter
Umathextrasubprespace	Umathradicaldegreebefore
Umathextrasubshift	Umathradicaldegreeraise
Umathextrasubspace	Umathradicalextensibleafter
Umathextrasuppreshift	Umathradicalextensiblebefore
Umathextrasupprespace	Umathradicalkern
Umathextrasupshift	Umathradicalrule
Umathextrasupspace	Umathradicalvariant
Umathflattenedaccentbaseddepth	Umathradicalvgap
Umathflattenedaccentbaseheight	Umathruledepth
Umathflattenedaccentbottomshiftdown	Umathruleheight
Umathflattenedaccenttopshiftup	Umathskeweddelimitertolerance
Umathfractiondelsize	Umathskewedfractionhgap
Umathfractiondenomdown	

Umathskewedfractionvgap	Umathuseaxis
Umathsource	Umathvextensiblevariant
Umathstackdenomdown	Umathvoid
Umathstacknumup	Umathxscale
Umathstackvariant	Umathyscale
Umathstackvgap	Umiddle
Umathsubscriptsnap	Uoperator
Umathsubscriptvariant	Uoverdelimiter
Umathsubshiftdistance	Uroot
Umathsubshiftdown	Urooted
Umathsubshiftdrop	Uskewed
Umathsubsupshiftdown	Uskewedwithdelims
Umathsubsupvgap	Ustartdisplaymath
Umathsubtopmax	Ustartmath
Umathsupbottommin	Ustartmathmode
Umathsupscriptsnap	Ustopdisplaymath
Umathsupscriptvariant	Ustopmath
Umathsupshiftdistance	Ustopmathmode
Umathsupshiftdrop	Ustretched
Umathsupshiftdown	Ustretchedwithdelims
Umathsupsubbottommax	Uunderdelimiter
Umathtopaccentvariant	Uvextensible
Umathunderdelimiterbgap	currentlysetmathstyle
Umathunderdelimitervariant	nomathchar
Umathunderdelimitervgap	

Many primitives starting with `Umath` are math parameters that are discussed elsewhere, if at all.

To be checked primitives (old)

Indexed primitives

-
 /
 <space>
 Uabovewithdelims
 Uatop
 Uatopwithdelims
 Umathaccent
 Umathchar
 Umathchardef
 Umathnolimitsubfactor
 Umathnolimitsupfactor
 Umathoverbarkern
 Umathoverbarrule
 Umathoverbarvgap
 Umathoverlinevariant
 Umathspaceafterscript
 Umathspacebeforescript
 Umathspacebetweenascript
 Umathunderbarkern
 Umathunderbarrule
 Umathunderbarvgap
 Umathunderlinevariant
 Uover
 Uoverwithdelims
 Uradical
 Uright

 above
 abovedisplayshortskip
 abovedisplayskip
 abovewithdelims
 accent
 additionalpageskip
 adjdemerits
 adjustspacing
 adjustspacingshrink
 adjustspacingstep
 adjustspacingstretch
 advance
 advanceby
 afterassigned
 afterassignment
 aftergroup
 aftergrouped
 aliased
 aligncontent
 alignmark
 alignmentcellsource
 alignmentwrapsource
 aligntab
 allcrampedstyles
 alldisplaystyles
 allmainstyles
 allmathstyles
 allscriptscriptstyles
 allscriptstyles
 allsplitstyles
 alltextstyles
 alluncrampedstyles
 allunsplitstyles
 amcode
 associateunit
 atendoffile
 atendoffiled
 atendofgroup
 atendofgrouped
 atop
 atopwithdelims
 attribute
 attributedef
 automaticdiscretionary
 automatichyphenpenalty
 automigrationmode
 autoparagraphmode
 badness
 baselineskip
 batchmode
 beginscename
 begingroup
 beginlocalcontrol
 beginmathgroup
 beginsimplegroup
 belowdisplayshortskip
 belowdisplayskip
 binoppenalty
 botmark
 botmarks
 boundary
 box
 boxadapt
 boxanchor
 boxanchors
 boxattribute

boxdirection	crcr
boxfinalize	csactive
boxfreeze	csname
boxgeometry	csstring
boxlimit	currentgrouplevel
boxlimitate	currentgrouptype
boxlimitmode	currentifbranch
boxmaxdepth	currentiflevel
boxorientation	currentifttype
boxrepack	currentloopiterator
boxshift	currentloopnesting
boxshrink	currentmarks
boxsource	currentstacksize
boxstretch	day
boxtarget	dbox
boxtotal	deadcycles
boxvadjust	def
boxxmove	defaultthyphenchar
boxxoffset	defaultskewchar
boxymove	defcsname
boxyoffset	deferred
brokenpenalties	delcode
brokenpenalty	delimiter
catcode	delimiterfactor
catcodetable	delimitershortfall
cdef	detokened
cdefcsname	detokenize
cf	detokenized
cfcode	dimen
char	dimendef
chardef	dimensiondef
cleaders	dimexpr
clearmarks	dimexpression
clubpenalties	directlua
clubpenalty	discretionary
constant	discretionaryoptions
constrained	displayindent
copy	displaylimits
copymathatomrule	displayskipmode
copymathparent	displaystyle
copymathspacing	displaywidowpenalties
correctionskip	displaywidowpenalty
count	displaywidth
countdef	divide
cr	divideby
crampeddisplaystyle	doublehyphendemerits
crampedscriptscriptstyle	doublepenaltymode
crampedscriptstyle	dp
crampedtextstyle	dpack

<code>dsplit</code>	<code>expandafter</code>
<code>dump</code>	<code>expandafterpars</code>
<code>edef</code>	<code>expandafterspaces</code>
<code>edefcsame</code>	<code>expandcstoken</code>
<code>edefcsname</code>	<code>expanded</code>
<code>edivide</code>	<code>expandedafter</code>
<code>edivideby</code>	<code>expandeddetokenize</code>
<code>efcode</code>	<code>expandedendless</code>
<code>else</code>	<code>expandedloop</code>
<code>emergencyextrastretch</code>	<code>expandedrepeat</code>
<code>emergencyleftskip</code>	<code>expandparameter</code>
<code>emergencyrightskip</code>	<code>expandtoken</code>
<code>emergencystretch</code>	<code>expandtoks</code>
<code>end</code>	<code>explicitdiscretionary</code>
<code>endcsname</code>	<code>explicithyphenpenalty</code>
<code>endgroup</code>	<code>explicititaliccorrection</code>
<code>endinput</code>	<code>explicitSPACE</code>
<code>endlinechar</code>	<code>fam</code>
<code>endlocalcontrol</code>	<code>fi</code>
<code>endmathgroup</code>	<code>finalhyphendemerits</code>
<code>endsimplegroup</code>	<code>firstmark</code>
<code>enforced</code>	<code>firstmarks</code>
<code>eofinput</code>	<code>firstvalidlanguage</code>
<code>eqno</code>	<code>fitnessdemerits</code>
<code>errhelp</code>	<code>float</code>
<code>errmessage</code>	<code>floatdef</code>
<code>errorcontextlines</code>	<code>floatexpr</code>
<code>errorstopmode</code>	<code>floatingpenalty</code>
<code>escapechar</code>	<code>flushmarks</code>
<code>etoks</code>	<code>font</code>
<code>etoksapp</code>	<code>fontcharba</code>
<code>etokspre</code>	<code>fontchardp</code>
<code>eufactor</code>	<code>fontcharht</code>
<code>everybeforepar</code>	<code>fontcharic</code>
<code>everycr</code>	<code>fontcharta</code>
<code>everydisplay</code>	<code>fontcharwd</code>
<code>everyeof</code>	<code>fontdimen</code>
<code>everyhbox</code>	<code>fontid</code>
<code>everyjob</code>	<code>fontmathcontrol</code>
<code>everymath</code>	<code>fontname</code>
<code>everymathatom</code>	<code>fontspecdef</code>
<code>everypar</code>	<code>fontspecid</code>
<code>everytab</code>	<code>fontspecifiedname</code>
<code>everyvbox</code>	<code>fontspecifiedsize</code>
<code>exceptionpenalty</code>	<code>fontspecscale</code>
<code>exhyphenchar</code>	<code>fontspecslant</code>
<code>exhyphenpenalty</code>	<code>fontspecweight</code>
<code>expand</code>	<code>fontspecxscale</code>
<code>expandactive</code>	<code>fontspecyscale</code>

fonttextcontrol	hangindent
forcedleftcorrection	hbadness
forcedrightcorrection	hbox
formatname	hccode
frozen	hfil
futurecsname	hfill
futuredef	hfilneg
futureexpand	hfuzz
futureexpandis	hj
futureexpandisap	hjcode
futurelet	hkern
gdef	hmcode
gdefcsname	holdinginserts
givenmathstyle	holdingmigrations
gleaders	hpack
glet	hpenalty
gletcsname	hrule
glettonothing	hsize
global	hskip
globaldefs	hss
glue	ht
glueexpr	hyphenation
glueshrink	hyphenationmin
glueshrinkorder	hyphenationmode
gluespecdef	hyphenchar
gluestretch	hyphenpenalty
gluestretchorder	if
gluetomu	ifabsdim
glyph	ifabsfloat
glyphdatafield	ifabsnum
glyphoptions	ifarguments
glyphscale	ifboolean
glyphscriptfield	ifcase
glyphscriptscale	ifcat
glyphscriptscriptscale	ifchkdim
glyphslant	ifchkdimension
glyphstatefield	ifchknum
glyphtextscale	ifchknumber
glyphweight	ifcmpdim
glyphxoffset	ifcmpnum
glyphxscale	ifcondition
glyphxscaled	ifcramped
glyphyoffset	ifcsname
glyphyscale	ifcstok
glyphyscaled	ifdefined
gtoksapp	ifdim
gtokspre	ifdimexpression
halign	ifdimval
hangafter	ifempty

iffalse	indentskip
ifflags	indexofcharacter
ifffloat	indexofregister
iffontchar	inherited
ifhaschar	initcatcodetable
ifhastok	initialpageskip
ifhastoks	initialtopskip
ifhasxtoks	input
ifhbox	inputlineno
ifhmode	insert
iffinalignment	insertbox
ifincsname	insertcopy
ifinner	insertdepth
ifinsert	insertdistance
ifintervaldim	insertheight
ifintervalfloat	insertheights
ifintervalnum	insertlimit
iflastnamedcs	insertmaxdepth
ifmathparameter	insertmode
ifmathstyle	insertmultiplier
ifmmode	insertpenalties
ifnum	insertpenalty
ifnumexpression	insertprogress
ifnumval	insertstorage
ifodd	insertstoring
ifparameter	insertunbox
ifparameters	insertuncopy
ifrelax	insertwidth
iftok	instance
iftrue	integerdef
ifvbox	interactionmode
ifvmode	interlinepenalties
ifvoid	interlinepenalty
ifx	jobname
ifzerodim	kern
ifzerofloat	language
ifzeronum	lastarguments
ignorearguments	lastatomclass
ignoredepthcriterion	lastboundary
ignorenestedupto	lastbox
ignorepars	lastchkdimension
ignorereset	lastchknumber
ignorespaces	lastkern
ignoreupto	lastleftclass
immediate	lastlinefit
immediateassigned	lastloopiterator
immediateassignment	lastnamedcs
immutable	lastnodesubtype
indent	lastnodetype

lastpageextra	lowercase
lastparcontext	lrcode
lastpartrigger	luabytecode
lastpenalty	luabytecodecall
lastrightclass	luacopyinputnodes
lastskip	luadef
lccode	luaescapestring
leaders	luafunction
left	luafunctioncall
lefthangskip	luatexbanner
lefthyphenmin	luatexrevision
leftmarginkern	luatexversion
leftskip	mark
legno	marks
let	mathaccent
letcharcode	mathatom
letcsname	mathatomglue
letfrozen	mathatomskip
letmathatomrule	mathbackwardpenalties
letmathparent	mathbeginclass
letmathspacing	mathbin
letprotected	mathboundary
lettolastnamedcs	mathchar
lettonothing	mathcharclass
limits	mathchardef
linebreakoptional	mathcharfam
linebreakpasses	mathcharslot
linedirection	mathcheckfencesmode
linepenalty	mathchoice
lineskip	mathclass
lineskiplimit	mathclose
localbrokenpenalty	mathcode
localcontrol	mathdictgroup
localcontrolled	mathdictionary
localcontrolledendless	mathdictproperties
localcontrolledloop	mathdirection
localcontrolledrepeat	mathdiscretionary
localinterlinepenalty	mathdisplaymode
localleftbox	mathdisplaypenaltyfactor
localleftboxbox	mathdisplayskipmode
localmiddlebox	mathdoublescriptmode
localmiddleboxbox	mathendclass
localpretolerance	matheqnogapstep
localrightbox	mathfontcontrol
localrightboxbox	mathforwardpenalties
localtolerance	mathgluemode
long	mathgroupingmode
looseness	mathinlinepenaltyfactor
lower	mathinner

mathleftclass	muskipdef
mathlimitsmode	mutable
mathmainstyle	mutoglu
mathnolimitsmode	nestedloopiterator
mathop	newlinechar
mathopen	noalign
mathord	noaligned
mathparentstyle	noatomruling
mathpenaltiesmode	noboundary
mathpretolerance	noexpand
mathpunct	nohrule
mathrel	noindent
mathrightclass	nolimits
mathrulesfam	nonscript
mathrulesmode	nonstopmode
mathscale	norelax
mathscriptsmode	normalizelinemode
mathslackmode	normalizeparmode
mathspacingmode	normalunexpanded
mathstack	noscript
mathstackstyle	nospaces
mathstyle	nosubprescript
mathstylefontid	nosubscript
mathsurround	nosuperprescript
mathsurroundmode	nosuperscript
mathsurroundskip	novrule
maththreshold	nulldelimiterspace
mathtolerance	nullfont
maxdeadcycles	number
maxdepth	numericsscale
meaning	numericsscaled
meaningasis	numexpr
meaningful	numexpression
meaningfull	omit
meaningles	open
meaningless	optionalboundary
medmuskip	options 4
message	or
middle	orelse
mkern	orphanpenalties
month	orphanpenalty
moveleft	orunless
moveright	outer
mskip	output
muexpr	outputbox
mugluespecdef	outputpenalty
multiply	over
multiplyby	overfullrule
muskip	overline

overloaded	penalty
overloadmode	permanent
overshoot	pettymuskip
overwithdelims	positdef
pageboundary	postdisplaypenalty
pagedepth	postexhyphenchar
pagediscards	posthyphenchar
pageexcess	postinlinepenalty
pageextragoal	postshortinlinepenalty
pagefillllstretch	prebinoppenalty
pagefillstretch	predisplaydirection
pagefilstretch	predisplaygapfactor
pagefistretch	predisplaypenalty
pagegoal	predisplaysize
pagelastdepth	preexhyphenchar
pagelastfillllstretch	prehyphenchar
pagelastfillstretch	preinlinepenalty
pagelastfilstretch	prerelpenalty
pagelastfistretch	preshortinlinepenalty
pagelastheight	presuperscript
pagelastshrink	pretolerance
pagelaststretch	prevdepth
pageshrink	prevgraf
pagestretch	previousloopiterator
pagetotal	primescript
pagevsize	protected
par	protecteddetokenize
parametercount	protectedexpandeddetokenize
parameterdef	protrudechars
parameterindex	protrusionboundary
parametermark	pxdimen
parametermode	quitloop
parattribute	quitloopnow
pardirection	quitvmode
parfillleftskip	radical
parfillrightskip	raise
parfillskip	rdivide
parindent	rdivideby
parinitleftskip	realign
parinitrightskip	relax
parpasses	relpenalty
parshape	resetlocalboxes
parshapedimen	resetmathspacing
parshapeindent	restorecatcodes
parshapelength	restorecatcodetable
parshapewidth	retained
parskip	retokenized
patterns	right
pausing	righthangskip

righthyphenmin	setmathoptions
rightmarginkern	setmathpostpenalty
rightskip	setmathprepenalty
romannumeral	setmathspacing
rcode	sfcode
savecatcodetable	shapingpenaltiesmode
savinghyphcodes	shapingpenalty
savingvdiscards	shiftedsubprescript
scaledemwidth	shiftedsubscript
scaledexheight	shiftedsuperprescript
scaledextraspaces	shiftedsuperscript
scaledfontcharba	shipout
scaledfontchardp	shortinlinemaththreshold
scaledfontcharht	shortinlineorphanpenalty
scaledfontcharic	show
scaledfontcharta	showbox
scaledfontcharwd	showboxbreadth
scaledfontdimen	showboxdepth
scaledinterwordshrink	showcodestack
scaledinterwordspace	showgroups
scaledinterwordstretch	showifs
scaledmathaxis	showlists
scaledmathemwidth	shownodedetails
scaledmathexheight	showstack
scaledmathstyle	showthe
scaledslantperpoint	showtokens
scantextokens	singlelinepenalty
scantokens	skewchar
scriptfont	skip
scriptscriptfont	skipdef
scriptscriptstyle	snapshotpar
scriptspace	spacechar
scriptspaceafterfactor	spacefactor
scriptspacebeforefactor	spacefactormode
scriptspacebetweenfactor	spacefactorshrinklimit
scriptstyle	spacefactorstretchlimit
scrollmode	spaceskip
semiexpand	span
semiexpanded	special
semiprotected	splitbotmark
semprotected	splitbotmarks
setbox	splitdiscards
setdefaultmathcodes	splitfirstmark
setfontid	splitfirstmarks
setlanguage	splitmaxdepth
setmathatomrule	splittopskip
setmathdisplaypostpenalty	srule
setmathdisplayprepenalty	string
setmathignore	subprescript

subscript	tracinglists
superprescript	tracingloners
superscript	tracinglostchars
supmarkmode	tracingmacros
swapcsvalues	tracingmarks
tabsize	tracingmath
tabskip	tracingnesting
tabskips	tracingnodes
textdirection	tracingonline
textfont	tracingoutput
textstyle	tracingpages
the	tracingparagraphs
thewithoutunit	tracingpasses
thickmuskip	tracingpenalties
thinmuskip	tracingrestores
time	tracingstats
tinymuskip	tsplit
tocharacter	uccode
toddlerpenalty	uchyph
todimension	uleaders
tohexadecimal	unboundary
tointeger	undent
tokenized	underline
toks	unexpanded
toksapp	unexpandedendless
toksdef	unexpandedloop
tokspre	unexpandedrepeat
tolerance	unhbox
tolerant	unhcopy
tomathstyle	unhpack
topmark	unkern
topmarks	unless
topskip	unletfrozen
toscaled	unletprotected
tosparsedimension	unpenalty
tosparsescaled	unskip
tpack	untraced
tracingadjusts	unvbox
tracingalignments	unvcopy
tracingassigns	unvpack
tracingcommands	uppercase
tracingexpressions	vadjust
tracingfitness	valign
tracingfullboxes	variablefam
tracinggroups	vbadness
tracinghyphenation	vbox
tracingifs	vcenter
tracinginserts	vfil
tracinglevels	vfill

vfilneg

vfuzz

virtualhrule

virtualvrule

vkern

vpack

vpenalty

vrule

vsize

vskip

vsplit

vss

vtop

wd

widowpenalties

widowpenalty

wordboundary

wrapuppar

write

xdef

xdefcsname

xleaders

xspaceskip

xtoks

xtoksapp

xtokspre

year